

# English-Mandinka Dictionary



abandon, v.  
 The crew abandoned the  
 burning ship.  
 abash, v.  
 abashless, adj.  
 abdicate, v.  
 The king abdicated.  
 abdomen, n.  
 abdominal, adj.  
 abduct, v.  
 He abducted a woman.  
 abduction, n.  
 abductor, m.  
 aceyance, n.  
 abhor, v.  
 He abhorred fighting.  
 ability  
 abject, adj.  
 abjure, v.  
 ablaze, adj.  
 able, adj.  
 He is old but still an  
 able man.  
 Are you able to ride a  
 bicycle?  
 Are you able to do it?  
 He is able to pass his  
 examination now.  
 ablation, n.  
 abnormal, adj.  
 abnormality, n.  
 aboard, adv.  
 abode, n.  
 abolish, v.  
 They abolished taxes.  
 abort, v.  
 abortion, n.  
 She had an abortion.  
 abortionist, n.  
 about, prep., adv.  
 Give me about five pounds.  
 Tell me all about it.  
 What about you?  
 The people are about.  
 above, prep.  
 And above all don't tell  
 anybody.  
 above, adv.  
 The moon was shining above.  
 above-board, adj.  
 abroad, adv.  
 He went abroad to seek his  
 fortune.  
 absconce, v.  
 abscess, n.  
 abscond, v.  
 The prisoner absconded in  
 the darkness.  
 Absence, n.  
 I ate it all in your absence.  
 absent, adj.  
 He is absent.  
 How many students are  
 absent today?  
 How many people were absent  
 from the meeting?

A  
 fili, tu, bula  
 Kulung kono dokulalu ye  
 Kulungo fili jami la je.  
 malumdi  
 malubaliya  
 fonyo, bula, daha  
 Mansa ye daha.  
 kono  
 kono futo  
 borindi, sunya  
 A ye muso borindi.  
 sunyaro, borindiro  
 sungo, borindila  
 tenkum'diro  
 kong  
 A ye kelo kong.  
 noro  
 nafantango  
 tubi  
 malata  
 nola  
 A kotota le bari nola-ba  
 le mu.  
 I ye fole suo no le bang?  
 I s'a no le bang?  
 A y'ala exsamo pase no  
 Ie saing.  
 sali jio  
 ku mane  
 ku maneo  
 kono  
 tara dula, ya  
 bo  
 I ye namo bo le.  
 I y'ongo bo le.  
 kono tinya, kono bo  
 kono tinyaro, kono bo  
 A kono tinyata.  
 A kono bota.  
 kono tinyala  
 nyong, jang  
 Dalasi moang ning lulu  
 nyong di nna.  
 A bee kanya fo n ye.  
 Ite dung?  
 Molu be jan'ne.  
 wo kola  
 Wo kola kan'a fo mo-o-mo  
 ye.  
 santo, kun'to  
 Karo be malamala n kun'to.  
 tilin'ta, koyita  
 mane, bantala  
 A tata mane santo  
 bain' baingo la.  
 bo  
 yito  
 bori  
 Bung-jaw-tonko borita  
 dibo kono.  
 koma  
 Ng'a bce domo i koma.  
 ti, man' na, mang mabe  
 A ti jang.  
 Karan'ding jelu le man' na  
 bi ?  
 Mo jelu mang mabe bengo  
 to ?

absolve, v.	yamfa
absorb, v. (in one's work)	Hakilo h'ala dokuo to
absurd, adj.	furing, kun'taya
abundance, n.	jama, siya
abuse, v.	neng
Don't abuse people.	Kana molu neng.
abuse, n.	nen'diro
Acacia capylacantha	baransango
accept, v.	ta, muta, song
He accepted an invitation to a meeting.	A son'ta ta la bengo to.
She accepted his present.	A y'ala bunya muta le.
acceptable, adj.	muta
His offer was not acceptable to me.	A ye meng dñ n te wo muta no la.
accident, n.	layino, terente
He met with a bad accident.	Layini-ba le lat'a kang.
I met him by accident.	N n'a terento ben'ta le.
accommodate, v.	jiya
accompany, v.	dandang
He accompanied his friend to the river.	A y'a terima dandang ba to.
Shall I accompany you?	Ng'e dandang bang?
accomplices, n.	tinyaringo
accord, v.	song
accordingly, adv.	nya ma
He would pay him accordingly.	A s'a joro ke a nya ma.
accordion, n.	kordiyongo
account, n.	konto
He opened an account with U.A.C.	Afrikan ye konto dñ ala.
account, n.	sata
He gave an interesting account of his journey.	A y'ala silo sata nyime ke.
account of,	kama
On account of his illness he could not come to the meeting.	Ala sasa kama a man' na no bengo to.
accountant, n.	Kontila, kontibola
An accountant came to check his accounts.	Kontibola nata ala konto bo.
accumulate, v.	kafung kafung, bajo
accursed, adj.	dankato
accuse, v.	tumi
accusation, n.	tumo
accustom, v.	dali
He called him as he was.	A y'a kili ko'a dalit'a
accustomed to call him.	kilila nyameng.
I am not accustomed to that.	M mang dali wo la.
ache, v.	diming
acknowledge, v.	jabi
He acknowledged her letter.	A y'ala letero jabi le.
acknowledgement, n.	jabiro
acquaint, v.	dali
acquaintance, n.	tanyo, long-mo, dali-myö
acquire, v.	soto
He acquired great wealth.	A ye nafulu-ba le soto.
acre, n.	aker
acrobat, n.	mamarila
across, prep.	kunta
This bridge runs across the stream.	Nying silo be bolongo le kmitu.
act, v.	batu, manya, ke
He acted as a commissioner in his absence.	Ate be kumandang batu ala palaso to a koma.
Don't act as a fool.	Kana ma ko tolewo.
I did not like the way he acted in this matter.	A manya man' diya n'ye
Time has come to act and time for thinking is over.	nying kuo to.
	Kero wato sita, miro wato tambita.

He acted so. actin <i>g</i> , n.	A y'a ke ten'ne. karifuringo
actor, n.	manyarila-kco
actress, n.	manyarila-muso
actually, adv.	sobe ke, kang
He actually thought that I was a 'p'ef.	A y'a mire sobe ke ko nte mu surgo le ti.
I am not actually reading it.	N ti karang kang saing.
Adam, n.	Hedano
Adam's apple, n.	kuma domungdango, kang cheko
add, v.	lafa, kafu, ke
Add two and two.	Fila ning fula kafu.
Add salt to the meat.	Ko kc auto to.
Adder, n. (puff)	dangaro
addict, v.	dali
He is addicted to gambling on cards.	A dalita kartewala.
address, n.	dinkira
adequate, adj.	kanyan'ta
admire, v.	nya bo, kawa
I admire him for his courage.	N nya bota ala fatiya le fe.
admit, v. (to let in)	tun'ci
" " (to own truth)	song
admonish, v.	dandala
He was admonished.	I y'a dandala.
adore, v.	kanu
He adored her.	A y'a kanu.
adult, adj.	keba
adultery, n.	jerela
adulterer, n.	jono
adultery, n.	Mra jeno ke.
Don't do adultery.	dawanso, donotoro
advance, n. (money)	Il buta mo dawansi.
I don't let people advance.	Manso tunda y'a donto f'a si to ilid a house.
Gov. didn't give him advance	yungo lo.
advocate, n.	nidiwa, nufa
Derive advantage of his illness.	Kang nidiya samb'a kang ala kurango kama.
There is no advantage in you.	Nafa te'ela ta la je.
Advise, v.	jewo
advice, n.	yamaro
Follow this advice.	Ning yamaro noma.
advise, v.	yamari
I want to advise me.	N lajita i ye n yamari.
He will gather people and advise them.	A ka molu ben'di, a s'i yamari.
advisor, n.	yamaria
adze, n.	deno
cerating, n.	fonyo la murung murungo
ceriod, n. (for radio)	aviale
cerodrome, n.	kulun'tila-boyi-dula
ceroplane, n.	kulun'tila
afar, adj.	joko, bola jango
People would come from afar.	Molu ob bola dula jango to.
I came from afar.	Ng'a haina jumfa jango to.
affair, n.	kuc
That is a big affair.	No mo ku-ba le ti.
affects, v., n.	kamo
afford, v.	ko
I can't afford to buy a car.	" t' soto sang no la.
He is not afraid to offend	A ne hanyi la ala keba
his boss.	kumfali la.
afraid, adj.	teug fate komento
afraidness, n.	komento
afraid; adj.	sila mang hanyi, buka hanyi
Do you offend?	Kana sila.
She was afraid of the dark.	A mang hanyi dibc la.
He is not afraid of the leopard.	A buka sila solo la.
She was afraid.	A silata.

Africa, n.	Mo fing dula
African, adj.	Mo fingo , fata fingo
after, prep.	noma
He came after me.	A bulata n noma..
after, adj.	kola, nyato
Come to my house after dinner.	Simango kola i si na nna bungo to.
You can do that after.	I si wo ke nyato
What comes after ?	Mune be na la wo kola ?
afterbirth, n.	nanyo
afternoon, n.	tilibulo, tilikuntewo
afterthought, n.	mira kola
afterwards, adv.	wo kola
again, adv.	tukung, koten'ke, koteng
Don't do it again.	Kan'a ke koten'ke.
Say it again.	A fo tukung.
age, n.	sanjo
What is your age?	I ye sanji jelu le soto ?
age set, n.	kaflo
agent, n. (of a firm)	firila
(messenger)	kila
(for propaganda)	metlanko
agitate, v.	suku suku
He agitated the people to strike.	A ye molu suku suku fo i balan'ta dokuo la.
agitator, n.	suku sukurla
agree, v.	song, beng
He agreed to my suggestion.	A son'to na kumo la le.
We agreed to meet at lamin.	Nkam' ben'ta Lamin bengo le la.
You agree, I hope.	Kor'i son'ta.
He did not agree.	A mang song.
They all agree.	I bee kam'ben'ta,
agreement, n.	kam'bengo, kang kilingo
There is no agreement amongst people of this village.	Kang kiling te nyding sate tolou to.
There was no agreement on that.	Kam'bengo mang soto wo kuo to.
agony, n.	dimingo
agriculture, n.	sene kunya, akrikolchor
ague, n.	kirikiro
ah, interj. (surprise)	eh, jeh
aha, interj. (pleasure)	ahan
ahead, adv.	nyato
Let him go ahead.	A ye ti nyato.
ailment, n.	kurango
aim, v.	chodi, tiling
He can't aim straight.	A bulo man'diya.
He aimed a gun at me.	A ye kido tiling n na.
aim, n.	hamo
His aim is to become a chief.	A hamo ning sefuya le mu.
air, n.	fonyo
alarm, n.	wuro
alcino, n.	funewo
albumen, n. (of an egg).	sise kilo ji koyio
alcohol, n.	dolo
alight, v.	ji, jindi
alike, adj.	mulun'ta
He and his father are alike.	A n'a fa mulun'ta bake.
They are not at all alike.	I mang muliya mumeke.
alive, adj.	bairiring, kendo
They took him alive.	I y'a kendo muta.
That time he was nearer to death than being alive.	Wo lung sutuyata saya le la dina baluo ti.
all, adj.	bee
All my friends were there.	N terolu bee be je.
That is all.	We doron'ne mu.
all along,	wato bee
I knew it all along.	Ng'a lon'ne wato bee.

all over, (everywhere)	da-o-ua
all over,	jan'jang
The meeting was all over when he arrived.	Bengo bee jan'jan'ta ate be futa la tuma meng.
all the same	nya-o-nya
He came all the same.	A nata nya-o-nya.
alligator, n.	bambo
allow, v.	song; bula, yamfa, yamari
Who allowed you to go there? Juma le y'e yamari je ta la ?	
No, that is not allowed. Hani m mang song wo la.	
I can't allow you to do that. N te'e bula no la i ye wo ke.	
Please allow me to go. Dukare yamfa m ma nga ta.	
I shall allow you to go. N s'i bula i ye ta.	
If you allow him, he will go. N' i y'a bula a be ta la.	
allowance, n.	jo
His allowance was stopped. I y'ala jo buruka le.	
The judge made allowance for Jojo ye juberi ke muta-mo	
his youth and set him free.	la dindiya la, a y'a bula.
Almighty, n.	Mansaba
almoner, n.	sada dila
almost, adv.	saing, be na sila
It is almost 3 o'clock.	Talang saba be na sila.
I am almost ready.	M be na m bandila saing.
alms, n.	sada
alone, adj.	damma, killing
She is alone.	A damma le mu.
I can't do it alone.	Nte killing t'a ke no la.
aloud, adv.	saro, santo
Say it aloud.	A fo santo.
Don't say it aloud, say it quietly.	Kana sari, diyamu duma.
also, adv.	fanraig, aning
They also agreed with me.	I fanang son'ta m ma le.
She also went.	A fanang tata.
He was also a hunter.	A fanang mu danno le ti nung.
alter, v.	yelchandi
One can't alter the facts.	No buka tonya yelemandi.
altogether, adv.	nyola, i bee
Do it altogether.	Al'a be ke nyola.
Always, adj.	tuma-o-tuma, wati-o-wati
am	be
I am going.	H bc ta.
I am sick.	N sasata.
amass, v.	kafu nyoma
ambassador, n.	kile
amber, n.	lambiro
ambiguous, adj.	mang koyi
It is ambiguous.	A mang koyi.
ambition, n.	hamo
ambitious, adj.	hamito, hamema
ambush, v.	boinkang
The enemy was ambushed.	I ye'e jawolu boinkang.
ambush, n.	boinkango
ameliorate, v.	fisiyandi, beteyandi
amelioration, n.	fisiyandi, beteyandiro
amen, n.	amin
amenable, adj.	soneyaringo, bulukonomo
amend, v.	dada
amenorrhoea, n.	kari sawungo, jokong sawungo,
ament, n	landi sawungo
amicable, adj.	kunchanichamo
amid, adv.	moyaringo, soneyaringo
amidst, adv.	tema
ammunition, n.	i kono
amnesia, n.	kidi-keso
among, prep.	kum'bito, hakilichaw
Divide this between the two of you.	tema
amongst, prep.	Nying tala ali fulo tema.
	i kono

amount, v.	si
It won't amount to that.	A mang wo si.
amount, n.	nankamo, yatewo, hako, hapo
ample, adj.	Kanyan'ta, miyata
amulet, n.	safo
amuse, v.	jelendi
amusement, n.	jelendiro
Anacardium occidentale, n.	kasuo
anaemic, adj.	Velentango
ancestors, n.	Wululalu, bonsungolu,
anchor, v.	alfakotolu
The ship anchored.	sembe
anchor, n.	Kulungo sembeta.
ancient, adj.	Iankaro
It was not practiced in ancient times.	koto, nun'to
It is a very ancient town.	Nun'to molu buka nyung ke.
and, conj.	Sate koto-ba le mu.
He and his wife set off.	aning
Come and sit down.	A'ning ala muso tata.
and so,	Na si.
angel, n.	wo kola
anger, n.	malaiko
In anger he said he would kill him.	jusubuo, kamfa
angler, n.	Kamfa kono a ko a b'a fa la.
angry, adj.	doling faila
He is angry.	Kamfata, jusubota
anguish, n.	A kamfata, A jusubota.
animal, n. (general)	dimingo, dimim'ba
(domestic)	nilamafengo
(in the jungle)	beyango
ankle, n.	Wula-kono-fengo
My ankle is sprained.	sing choko, talikulo
anniversary, n.	N sing choko kubite.
announce, v.	sang k'alo
They announced his visit.	sata, kangkula
announcement, n.	I y'ela na kangkula le.
announcer, n.	kangkilaro, sataro
annoy, v.	kangkularila
Don't annoy me.	jusu borili, kamfandi
annoyance, n.	Kana n Kamfandi.
annual, adj.	Kana n uso bondi.
anoint, v.	jusu bondiro, kamfandiro
Anona Senegalensis, n.	sango-o-sang
anonymous, adj.	mosi
another, adj. pron.	sunkungo
Give me another.	tintango
answer, v.	do, koteng
Answer me.	do di nna.
Answer, n.	danku
ant, n.	N danku.
black ant	dankudiro, jabiro
red ant	manyo dungo
small and black	duntumalango
white ant	kalo
ant-hill, n.	menemenengo
antelope, n.	baba
white bellied	tungo
anteroom, n.	minango
anticipate, v.	manko
I did not anticipate this.	salo
Are you anticipating any visitor to-day?	Yila, nya si
antidote, n.	M mang yila nyin'na.
antler, n.	I ye yila luntango la le
anus, n.	bi?
anvil, n.	poson-boro

anxiety, n.	hatajo
anxious, adj.	hamering, hatajiring
He was anxious.	A be hamerin'ne.
A be hatajirin'ne.	
any, adj.	feng
in any case	nya-o-nya
any more	do koteng
any other	do
any day, n. pron.	mo-o-mo
anyhow, adv.	nya-o-nya
anyone, pron.	mo-o-mo
anything,	feng, fengo-o-feng
He did not give me anything.	A mang n so fen'na.
anything I tell you , you	Nga fengo-o-fengo fo i ye
must do it.	i s'a ke.
anything else.	Ko koteng. Feng koteng.
anywhere, adv.	da-o-da
I don't go anywhere until I	I kana ta da-o-da fo nga na.
apart, adv.	
ape, n.	jamfa nyola
apathy, n.	ndemo
aperient, n.	fimfo
apertur, n.	nandalo, knno-bayi-boro
apex, n.	huwo, so
aphid, n.	turo
apologise, v.	wango
He apologised for his	bolosai
misdeeds.	A ye bolosairo ke ala ku kurungo la.
apology, n.	bolosairo
apostle, n.	wayo
appeal, v.	sahibo, nabio
Appealed.	dani, nya bo
Her simplicity appealed	A ye daniro ke.
to me.	Ala fumma jio ye n nya bo.
appeal, n.	
appeal court, n.	daniro
appear, v.	kitiba
It appears that it will rain.	mulung, funti
He appeared at the gate.	A mulun'ta sanjo be na la la A funtita da to.
appearance, n.	mulungo, nyéda
She had an attractive	A mulungo nyinyata bake.
, appearance.	
appellant, n.	danila, danirla
append, v.	noto, naki
appetite, n.	konko
applaud, v.	bulo kosi
apply, v.	nyining, ke
He applied for a job.	A ye dokuo nyining.
Apply medicine regularly.	I si ka boro ke je wati ning wati.
appoint, v.	to lo
Whom have they appointed as	I ye juma le to lo Kuntaur sefoya la ?
chief in Kuntaur ?	
apportion, v.	tala
appreciate, v.	diya n ye
If you do this for me, I	N'i ye nying ke n ye, a si
will appreciate it.	diya n ye.
apprentice, n.	karendingo, aparentéwo
approach, v.	kata, na
He approached me for a	A nata n kang dontoro la.
loan.	
He will never dare to	A te hanyila kntala nte la.
approach me.	
At first people did not	Folo mo mang kat'ala.
approach him.	
approach, n.	silo
During the rains there is	Sama kono silo buka soto
no approach to that village.	wo satewo la.
approve, v.	song

do you approve of my suggestion ?	I son'ta nna kumo la le bang?
Arab, n.	Arabo
arbitrate, v.	tema fo
arbitrator, n.	tema fola
archery, n.	kala faiyo
archer, n.	kala faila
are, v.	be, mu
Are you there ?	I be je le bang ?
You are a thief.	Ite mu sungo le ti.
area, n.	dinkira
area council, n.	ariya konsulo
arena, n.	muruo, luo
argue, v.	soso
Don't argue with me.	Kana n soso.
With whom are you arguing ?	Ite ning juma le be nyo soso la,
argument, n.	sosoro
He likes an argument.	Sosoro diyat'a ye.
arise, v.	wuli
He arose.	A wulita. A nata wuli.
aristocracy, n.	No-balú
arithmetic, n.	konto
arm, n.	bulo
armour, n.	ne dondiko, keledum'fengo
armpit, n.	dabokoto.
arms, n. (ammunition)	kele jorangolu
arsespan, n.	pamingo
army, n.	kelelalu
armyworm, n.	tumbo
aroma, n.	sera
arrange, v.	so, la, dada, topato
Arrange the books carefully in the bookcase.	Bukolu lo kung almoró kono.
We must arrange about that.	N si wo topato.
They arranged to start early.	I ye d.da ko i si a folo juna
arrears, n.	jobalo, men'tuta koma
Pay up your arrears.	Ila jobalo jo.
arrest, v.	muta
They arrested him.	I y'a muta.
arrest, n.	mutaro
arrival, n.	futo, maringo
Let me know the time of your arrival.	I futa wato fo n ye.
My arrival and his departure coincided.	N futo n'ala ta le keta kiling ti.
On his arrival she went out.	Ala naringo la a funtita.
arrive, v.	futa, na
May you arrive safely.	Al me'e nyima futa la je..
She arrived safely.	A futa kuta.
Wait till the doctor arrives.	Batu fo ning dokitaro nata.
arrogant, adj.	fang warandirla
arrow, n.	kala benyo
arse, n.	judembelengo
arsenic, n.	posino
artery, n.	faso
arthritis, n.	choki dimingo
article, n.	fengo
as, adv. conj. prep.	ko, nyameng, biring, bawo
As you are tired you better rest.	Bawo i batata, i fonyo.
As I was coming here I met his brother.	Biring m be na jang n'a doma ben'ta.
Do it as I do it.	A ke ko n ka ke nyameng.
He does not speak as the others do.	A buka diyamu ko mo kotengolu.
As they started walking, the rain came.	I ye tamo dati nyameng sanjio nata.
as far as,	fo
You went as far as where ?	I tata fo ming?
as soon as,	doróng
ascend, v.	sele

ash, n.	sebuto, sewo
ashamed, adj.	maluta
aside, adv.	karala, kara
ask, v.	nyininka, nininkaro ke
I did not ask the price.	M m'a da nyininka.
If you don't know, ask.	N'i m'a long nyininkaro ke.
I want to ask you one thing.	N lafite'e nyininko ku kilin'ne la.
ask about, v.	nyininka
ask after, v.	nyininka
ask for, v.	dani
She asked for money.	A ye kodo dani.
asc, h.	falo
assassinate, v.	fa
assassination, n.	faro
assault, v.	boinkang
He assaulted her.	A y'a boinkang.
assemble, v.	beng, ben'di
He would assemble the people.	A si molu ben'di.
assembly, n.	bengo
assist, v.	makoyi
Please assist me.	Dukare m makoyi.
assistance, n.	makoyiro
assistant, n.	makoyirila
associate, n.	kafu nyo
assurance, n.	kango, lahido
He gave me his assurance.	A y'a kango di nna.
assure, V.	kango di, 'lahidi
He assured her.	A y'a kango di. A y'a 'lahidi.
ashme, n.	toto jaro
astonish, v.	kawa
I am astonished.	Nte kawandita le.
astray, adv.	filo
astronomer, n.	lolo felerla
at, prep.	to, be, ya
At the station	Caraso to
At mr. Brown's	Mista Brown ya
He is at Lamin	A be Lamin
At any rate,	nya-o-nya
at first,	foloto
at last,	labangoto
At last they caught him.	Labangola i y'a muta.
at least,	damma
At least you should have told me.	I nyant'a fo la n ye le damma.
at loss,	jakali, boyi
He was at a loss to know what to do.	A jakalita le a be meng ke ia.
He sold it at a loss.	A boyit'a da to.
at once,	katabake, kataba kiling.
at a time,	Kiling kiling
at will,	sawo
He is at your will.	A be'e sawo le to.
atheism, n.	kafiriya
atheist, n.	kafiro
atmosphere, n.	fonyo koto
attach, v.	noto, naki, dali
Attach the letter to the papers.	Letero noto kayito bala.
He was attached to his dog.	A dalit'ala wulo la baka.
attack, v.	nyapinkang, boinkang, dati kelendi
They attacked the enemy.	I ye'e jawolu dati.
They dare not attack us.	I ye'e jawolu senki.
attacker, n.	I man'hanyi nyapi'la n kang.
attend, v.	I man' hanyi n kelendi k sonkirla, datirla mabe, jara, topato

I am going to attend a meeting.	M bita mabe la bengo to.
What doctor attended him ?	Dokotari juma le y'a jara ?
I have my business to attend to.	Ngo rurado soto le M be meng topato la.
attendant, n.	batula
attention, n.	hakilituo, lamoyiro
Pay attention here.	I hakilitu jang.
attract, v.	nya bo
She attracted him greatly.	A y'a nya bo bake.
auction, n.	wantero
auctioneer, n.	wanterila
audience, n.	lamoyirfalu
aunt, n. (fraternal)	binki
(maternal)	nanding
author, n.	saferila
authority, n.	Kango, sembo
Who gave him the authority?	Juma le y'a kango di ala?
autumn, n.	kunchemaro
* avenue, v.	silandingo, sirinko
aversion, n.	tano, kaso
Avicennia, n. (mangrove)	Jubukungo
avoid, v.	tanka
You should avoid danger.	I si tanka masibo ma.
await, v.	batu
awaken, v.	Kuning
Awaken her.	a kuning.
The footsteps awaked her.	Sing kango le y'a kuning.
award, n.	niro, kontohgo
aware, adj.	kalemata, long
away, adv.	ti jang, jannah, mane
He is away on a journey.	/ A tamata le.
How long will he be away ?	A be tili jelu le kela mane?
awl, n.	sorango, loyio
awn, n.	tiyo
axe, n.	terango, teram ba
axe blade, N.	terang keso
axe handle,	terang falo
avenge, v.	moneo bo, jo
I will avenge.	M be jo la le.

baboon, n.	kongo
baby, n.	denano
bachelor, n.	kambani-kensengo
back, n.	ko
Lie on your back.	I la i ko kang. I jang.
My back pains me.	N ko le ka' n diming.
I saw you on a donkey's back.	Ng'e je falo ko to.
To turn one's back.	Ko di
back, adv.	koma
Behind one's back.	da bo je
back out	A muruta nang.
He came back.	ko kulo
backbone, n.	komala
backwards, adv.	sewu-subo
bacon, n.	jawo, kurungo
bad, adj.	Mo kurungo jiko ka sabati
A bad man retains his character.	a bala.
bad boy,	kambanding kurungo
To turn bad,	toli
Oranges have all turned bad.	Larincho bee tolita.
bad thing,	ku jawo
bad temper,	sangara
badly, adv.	jawke
badly off, adj.	fuwaro
badness, n.	jawuya
badge, n.	bajo, midayo
badge messenger, n.	konsimbalo, mesenjo
tag, n.	boto
baggage, n.	bagaso
bab, interj. (disgust)	ah
baile, n. (bucket)	boketo, ne julo, kungo
baile, n. (security)	sankaya
baile, v. (prisoner)	lo a ye
They bailed him out.	I lot'a yen'ne.
bail, v. (water)	kau, koje
He bailed water from the canoe.	A ye jio kau juwano kono.
bait, n.	malo
bake, v.	jani
The baker did not bake bread.	Mburu janila mang mburo janing.
baker, n.	mburu janila
baker's oven, n.	furo
bakery, n.	furo
taking, n.	janiro
balance, n. (money)	(kodi) to
balance, n. (scales)	pesanlango, baskilo, balanso
balcony, n.	bentengo
balif, adj.	kungninko
baldric, n.	la
tale, n. (bundle)	fudo, baloto
ball, n. (of rags)	kupewo, kato
(of rubber)	fole kupewo
tennis ball	toniso
tallai, n.	sing-sato
ballet, n.	dongo
balloon, n.	balungo, balumo
ballot box, n.	keso
balls, n.	bere-kilo
Bambara, n. (tribe)	Bambarango
Bambara groundnuts, n.	tiya kolongo
bamboo, n.	bongo
bamboo bed, n.	bong-larango
banana, n.	banano
band, n. (body of musicians)	bano
bandage, n.	bandijo, bandaso
bandieu, n.	kalo
bandit, n.	bandio, wayuo
bandy legs,	wenkelengo, sing werejo

bang, n. (loud noises)  
 bangle, n.  
 banish, v.  
     He was banished from his country.  
 bank, n. (of river)  
 bank, n.  
 bankrupt, n.  
     He has gone bankrupt.  
 banner, n.  
 baobab, n.  
     fruit  
     rope  
     tree  
 baptism, n.  
 bar, n. (iron)  
 barbed wire,  
 barber, n.  
  
 bare, adj.  
     She came bare footed.  
 bargain, n.  
     He got a good bargain.  
 bargain, v.  
     Try to bargain.  
 barge, n.  
 bark, v.  
     The dog barked  
 bark, n.  
     He heard a dog's bark.  
 bark, n. (of a tree)  
 barn, n.  
 barrack, n.  
 barrel, n. (of a gun)  
 barren, adj. (male)  
   (female)  
   (woman)  
 barrier, n.  
 barter, v.  
     She bartered sugar for rice.  
 barter, n.  
 barterer, n.  
 bashful, adj.  
 basin, n.  
 basket, n. (for catching fish)  
   (round one)  
   (small one)  
   (for winnowing)  
 bastard, n.  
 bat, n. (nocturnal quadruped)  
 bath, n.  
 bathe, v.  
     Go and bathe yourself  
 bathroom, n.  
 bathtub, n.  
 Batturst, n.  
 battery, n. (for a torch)  
 battle, v.  
     The soldiers battled.  
 battle, n.  
 battleship, n.  
 bawl, v.  
 bay, n. (inlet of sea)  
 barchet, n.  
 beach, n.  
 beads, n. (used in prayer)  
 beads, n.  
     (for the neck)  
 beak, n.  
 bean, n.  
 baptise, v.

pim  
 bulutota, bulukan'to kodo  
 tong  
     I y'a tong ala banko  
     kan'ne.  
 tinto, ba jenjengo  
 banki  
 boyi  
     A boyita.  
 bandero  
 sito  
 sita dingo  
 sita julo  
 sita juwo  
 kullio  
 ne baro  
 barb wayo, ne sansalgo  
 kung mechula, kung mesola  
 lirila  
 kensengo  
     A sing kensengo la nata.  
 bakin, feng kenda  
     A ye feng kenda-ba le sang  
 kuma nyola  
     Ali kuma.  
 ngago  
 wongwong, howri, hawo  
 Julo ye wongwong.  
 heuro, wulu kango  
     A ye wulu wongwong kango moyi  
 rato  
 buntungo  
 bariko  
 kidi doro  
 senewo  
 borewo  
 jidibalo  
 sansango, kuntungtewo  
 faling, wafi  
     A ye sukuro faling mano la.  
 falin'diro  
 falin'dile, yeleman'dirila  
 malula  
 bolo  
     Te'e bolo ku.  
 jorokongo, ku dula  
 renkengo  
 banjul, Banjunu  
 lampu bero, batriyo  
 kele  
     Sordasolu keletz.  
 kelo  
 manduwaro, kele kulungo  
 wuri  
 ba horto  
 begineto  
 ba dala  
 tasabayo  
 jono  
 konongo, yoro, kangtota  
 da kalo  
 soso  
 kulli

bear, v.	munya, ding, no, wulu
She bore the pain bravely.	A ye dimingo munya fatiyaz ke.
This tree bears no fruit.	nying yiro buka ding.
She bore a child.	A' ye dindingo wulu.
The branch will not bear your weight.	Yiri bulo te'e no la.
beard, n.	bora
beast, n.	dafeng'o
beat, v.	bute, busa, no, ma
I will beat you with a stick.	M be'e busa la buso la.
You can't beat me at cards.	I te n no la kartewalz.
His heart was still beating.	A kijo be ma kang.
beat, v. (a drum)	kosi, ma
The griot was beating a drum.	Jalo be tantango kosila.
beating, n.	butaro, busaro
beautiful, adj.	nyima
She is as beautiful as a spirit.	A be nyinyaring ko jino.
She became a beautiful woman.	A keta musu nyima le ti
beautify, v.	nyinyandi
beauty, n.	nyinya
because, conj. / adv.	hake, katu, kartuko, katung, a tinne
I can't do it because I am busy.	N t'a ke no la katu m bulo be mutaring.
He could not fight because he had no strength.	A te kelo no la katu a mang sembo soto.
I came back because of the rain.	Sanjio le y'a tinna m muruta nang.
become, v.	ke
Later he became a doctor.	Labango a nata ke doktoro leti.
He has become a famous man.	A keta mo d'rijarim'ba le ti.
What has become of him ?	Mune nata'ke ala?
bed, n.	A nata ke nyadi'le?
(made of bamboo)	larango, simba (Kombos)
Lie on the bed.	kusajo
I shall go to bed early.	La larango kang.
It is time for bed.	M be lala juna.
bedbug, n.	La wato sita le.
bedcover, n.	dabo
bedroom, n.	laram'fano
bedsted, n.	la dula
bedtime, n.	larang doko
Come, it is bedtime.	la wato, la tumo
bee, n.	Nga ta la wato sita le.
beehive	kumo
beeswax	kumbo
beef, n.	kanyo
beer, n.	ninsi-subo
beetle, n.	tubab-dolo
befall, v.	funye-ba
befool, v.	ke
He knew his friend befooled him.	A y'a long ko a terima y'a fundi.
before, prep., adv., adj.	nung, nyato, janing
coma before evening.	No janing wuraro.
Do it before everything else.	A ke' janing kuo-o-ku.
Stand before me.	Lo n nyato.
I have seen it before.	Ng'a je le nung.
I will do it now before I forget it.	M b'a ke la saing janing n k'a nyina.
beg, v.	dani
He was too lazy to work and too proud to beg.	A kalabanteyati dokuo la, a y'a fang vara daniro ti.
She begged of him.	A y'a dani
beggar, n.	danila
begging, n.	daniro
begin, v.	kumase, folo, dati, boyi

At what time does the cinema begin?	binima ka folo wati juma le ?
He began to laugh.	A boyita jela la. ; ; ; A ye jelo folo. A ye jelo kumase.
Have you begun your work yet? I have begun your work yet?	I ye'ela dokuo dati le bang?
Nothing has been begun so far.	Ku mang folo folo.
beginning, n.	foloro
begone, v.	ta janna
Begone before I hit you.	Ta janna janing m be'e junku la.
behave, v.	ma
Behave yourself.	ma ku.
behaviour, n.	manya, jiko.
behead, vi.	kango kuntu
behind, adv.	koma, nafa
He hid behind the door.	A ye nung da koma.
The boat was behind time.	Kulungo nafata le.
behold, v.	yara, yarafang
belch, v.	kirinda
He belched.	A kirintza.
belch, n.	kirinto
belief, n.	dankenya, limanya
believe, v.	la, mira
you don't believe me.	I man'la nna.
I don't believe you.	M man'le'ela.
Do you believe me?	I lata nna?
They believed in him.	I dankenyat'ala.
I believe he is here.	Nga mira a be jan'ne.
believer, n.	dankene-mo, lanna-mo
belittle, v.	doya, doyandi
bell, n.	talango
bellows, n.	faro
belly, n.	kono
belly-ache, n.	kono dimingo
belly-band, n. (for horses)	nuro
belong, v.	ta
This belongs to me.	Nya le mu nyting ti.
belongings, n.	Nyting mu nta le ti.
Have you got all your belongings?	fengolu
belove, v.	I ye'ela fengolu bee soto
beloved, adj.	le ?
below, adv. prep.	kanu
Is it above or below?	kanu-mo, kanuntewo
belt, n.	duma, koto
(for climbing trees)	A b'a kun'to le f'a be koto
bench, n.	le ?
bend, v.	te sitirango, belto
I can't get it to bend.	kandabo
Bend the branch.	sirang-jango, bencho
He bent down.	ngoji, jenke, jimi, lamandi
Bend your head.	M m'a ngoji no.
bend, n.	Yiri-bulo lamandi.
There is a bend in the road.	A jimita duma.
beneath, adv.	A kungo jimi.
benefit, v.	ngoko
You will benefit from it.	Mgojo be silo to.
beniseed, n.	duma
bent, adj.	nafa
beret, n.	I b'a nafa soto la le.
berry, n. (fruit)	beno
beseech, v.	jenke
beside, prep.,	bere
Come, sit beside me.	yirinding-mesengo
besides, adv.	dani
Besides it is too dear.	dala
There were many people besides him.	na si n dala.
best, adj.	wokang, wo kola

This is the best.	Nyin'ne beteyata i bee ti.
He tried his best.	A y'ala kato dango le ke.
bet, v.	la
I bet you a shilling on this.	Nga taransu le'e ye.
betray, v.	jamfa
She betrayed him.	A y'a jamfa.
betroth, v.	nonkonla
better, adj.	fisiya, beteyata, kendeyata, nyanta
He is better now.	A fisiyata saing.
This is better than that.	A kendeyata saing.
Haven't you any better ones?	Nyin'ne beteyata wo ti.
I mang do kote soto	mem'beteyata nyin'nu ti?
He had better go.	A nyanta ta la le.
better off,	fanka
He is better off than I am.	Ate le fankata nte ti.
between, adv.	tema
Between you and me..	Nte ning ite tema..
beverage, n.	ming fingo
bawail, v.	wasi
She bewailed her dead husband.	A y'a ke faringo wasi.
beware, v.	keku
bewitch, v.	doku
She bewitched him.	A y'a doku.
beyond, adv.	nyato, tekum, tambi
There is nothing beyond that.	Feng te wo nyato
It is all beyond me.	Wo ye nte tekun'ne.
His stupidity was beyond bounds.	ala hakilintan'ya tambita nanewo la le.
bible, n.	injilo
bicker, v.	meseaya
bid, v.	la, sara
He bid ten shillings.	A ye fula ning tala la.
He bid farewell.	A sarata.
Bier, n.	sembarango
big, adj.	warama, wara, ba
How big is it ?	A waro be nyadi le ?
It looks big.	A warata m fe le. a varu mulun'ta le.
big people,	kandalu.
big toe,	sin'kumba
bigamist, n.	musu jama tiyo
bile, n.	kumang kumango
billy goat, n.	ba-kotong
bind, v.	siti
Bind the sticks together.	Yirolu siti nyo kang.
binocular, n.	lonkoro
bird, n.	kuno
birth, v. (to give)	wulu, jidi
She gave birth to a son.	A ye keo le wulu.
birthday, n.	wulu-lungo
biscuit, n.	pongo, biskito
(sweet type)	bombongo
bishop, n.	tubab-moro
bit, n.	hani demanding, choroti
It is not abit cold.	A mang sumaya hani demanding.
bit by bit,	domanding domanding, doma doma
bitch, n.	wulu muso
bite, n.	king, chakati, kuntu
He bit off a large piece.	A ye kunturu-ba-kuntu je.
A bug bit him.	Dabo y'a king.
bite, n.	kunto, kindiro
Let me have a bite.	Na nga domanding kuntu je.
biting, n.	kindiro
bitter, adj.	kuniya
bitter tomato, n.	jato
black, adj.	fingo
He is as black as a leech.	A be finding ko nuro. A be finding ko wuya.

black nuts, (groundnuts)	tiya toliringo, tiya tolingo
black person, adj.	mo fingo, fata fingo
black scorpion,	kankalingo
black viper, n.	kososano
blacken, v.	findi
Don't blacken my shirt.	Kana nna simiso findi.
blackguard, n.	tapalewo
blackish, adj.	fing mulun'ta
*blackmailer, n.	to tinyala
blade, n. (of a hoe)	fefeo, daba keso
(of a knife)	muru'keso
bladder, n. (urine)	sombeo
blaze, v.	summa-boto
You must not blame me for this.	jalayi
black, adj.	I kana n jalayi nyin'na.
blanket, n.	kensengo, kolongo
blasphemy, n.	tifano, mbajo
bleat, v. (of a goat)	nendrumo
bleed, v.	(ca) kuma
It bleeds.	yelo bo
bless, v.	Yelo ka bo.
blessed, adj.	duwa
blessing, n.	barakata, barako
blessingless, adj.	baraka, duwa, nemo
blind, adj.	barakantango
blind person,	firki
blink, v.	finkintewo
blister, n.	nya kati
block, v.	lufu lufo, pali palo
He blocked her way.	siki, kuntu
blockzda, n.	A y'a nyato kuntu.
blocks, n. (bricks)	A y'a nyato suki.
blood, n.	tato
Blood in urine	bloko, briko
blotting paper, n.	yelo
blouse, n.	ka ia karo
blow, v.	dua mindang kayito
The wind blows.	bodayiso, blawso
Blow the whistle.	fe, tambi, fa, kuma
The ship blew.	Zonyo be fe la.
The storm will soon blow over.	Metango fe.
Blow up the balloon.	Kulungo kumata.
Don't blow out the light.	Samji fonyoto be tambila saing.
Blow out the candle.	Balungo fe.
blow, v. (go away)	Kana dimba fa.
blow, n. (stroke)	Sordolo fa.
bludgeon, n.	ti janna wai
blue, adj.	junku
bluff, v.	padong
He is bluffing about his strength.	bluo
blunder, n.	kibiri
blunder, v.	A be kibiril'a sembo la.
blunt, adj.	file
blush, v.	filii
She blushed.	man'diya
boat, n.	palii
board, n. (wooden)	A maluta.
Floor is made of wooden boards.	sewu-keo
board, v.	babaro
When did he board the ship?	Bing-tero dadata ning babaro le la.
boast, v.	dung
Some people like to boast.	A dun'ja kulungo kono watu juma le?
It is nothing to boast about.	kibiri, sapu, wasu
boast, n.	Kibiro diyata dolu ye.
blacksmith, n.	Nying mang kibiri-ku si.

boaster, n.	bibirla
boat, n.	kulungo
(with oars)	juwanan'
(with rudder)	bara
bodice, n.	tulayiso
body, n.	balo
His body is covered with hair. A belo bee ning tiyo.	
They moved forward in a body. I yema tata nyola nyato.	
Body parts.	jo'angolu
bog, v.	tutu, duta
A motor bogged down.	loko dututa, Moto tututa.
bogus, adj.	furing
boil, v.	faji
Boil some water.	jio faji.
boil, n.	yito
(under the arm)	bangi yito, kanano
boiled rice,	dabokoto yito
boiling, n.	kino, mani-ba nyingo
boid, adj.	fajindiro
bolster, n.	jusu ben'dingo, fatingo
bolt, v.	kullerang-ba
Bolt the door	sorong
bolt, n. (rolled cloth)	Da sorong.
bomb, n.	dampo
bond, n. (security)	pcso, bomo
to draw up a bond	lahidi kayito
bone, n.	kayiti dada
bonfire, n.	kulo
book, n. (arabic book)	diman
(english book)	lulu
boots, n.	kulu-samato, suluye, churungo
booty, n.	kyu'ayo
bocce, n.	do'e ning, mandi
He bocces every night.	.. ka mandi suto-o-suto.
border, n.	na'oc
bore, v. (pierce)	na
Don't bore into it.	I na'so ke a bala.
bore, v. (to weary)	batandi
borrow, v.	fu
I neither borrow nor lend.	M buka mo fu, m buka mo
borrower, n.	devit.
bosom, n.	fuula
boss, n.	sis
both, adj.	keba, nyatongko, kun'tiyo,
bother, v.	kun'tengko
Don't bother me.	fulo
bottle, n.	batandi
bottom, adv.	Kana m batandi.
bounce, v.	kalo
The ball bounded on the	jimi
ground.	A jimita mansa nyato.
bow, n. (weapon)	ruclu
bow, v.	be'e
He bowed before the king.	(tuln) busa
bowels, n.	U be'e tuln busa la.
* bowl, n.	kuncu
box, v.	Kambando
I will box your ears.	Kambando, kanu ke, chao
box, n.	Kambando be'e bulu ?
boy, n.	I ye Kambando soto ?
boy friend,	lamfe
Have you a boy friend ?	kambain'ya. dinkerin'ya
boycott, v.	kuncu
People boycotted him.	
boyhood, n.	
boy, n.	

bracelet, n.	kan'tota
brag, v.	kibiri
braggart, adj.	kibirla
brain, n. (embroidery for men)	sarabo
brain, n. (abstract)	kung yuo, kung kengo hakilo
You have no brain.	I mang hakilo soto.
braise, v.	tabi
brake, n.	biriko
bran, n.	dafewo
branch, n.	yiri-bulo
brand, v.	tamanser
brand new,	kutama
brass, n.	taso
brassiere, n.	sunju bendango, sunju den dang, bodayiso, sunju mutarango
brat, n.	solomandingo
brave, adj.	fatin'tewo, jarentewo
bravery, n.	fatiya
brawl, n.	sonko
bray, n.	fali-kumo
breach, n.	salo
bread, n.	mburo
break, v. He went to break an anthill.	tei, kati, kuntu A tata tungo tei.
Glass breaks easily.	Veri tewo feyata.
His leg broke.	A singo katita.
He broke his journey.	A y'ala tamo kuntu. A y'ala tamo bayi.
break down, The lorry broke down.	tinya Moto tinyata.
break into, v. He broke into my house.	tei A ye na bungo tei, a dun'ta.
break loose, v. Leopard broke loose.	kana solo kenata.
break out, v. A fire broke out.	bo Dimba bota.
break up, v. The meeting broke up.	janjang bengo janjan'ta.
breakfast, v. I have breakfasted.	dasomo ke Nga dasomo ke.
breakfast, n.	dasomo
breast, n. You have beautiful breasts.	sunjo I sunjolu nyinyata.
breath, n. Hold your breath.	nio, nijio I nio selendi.
He took a breath.	A lota a ye fonyo.
breath, v. He was breathing hard.	niji Ala nijio be kuliyarang. A me niji no.
He could hardly breath.	A man'lafi i niji no la.
breed, v.	wulu
braeze, n.	fonyo
bribe, v. He tried to bribe the police.	duku A y'a kata ka poliso duku.
Bribe, n. He gave him a one pound bribe.	duko A ye dalasi lulu duko di ala.
brick, n.	briko
bridal, n.	futu siti tulung
bride, n. He said he had come for his	manyo A k'a nata ala manyo le kama.
bride.	Sunkutu kilin'ne mu a be manyoya la.
There was a girl and she	manyo-tiyo, manyo-keo
became a bride.	salo, brijo
bridegroom, n.	sungo
bridge, n.	malata, fanuta, nyinya, hakili-diza
brigand, n.	
bright, adj.	

1

The colour is not very bright.	A nya mang nyinya bake.
Ebrima is a bright student.	A nya man'diya bake. Ebrima mo karanding hakilidima le ti.
brighten, v.	diyandi
brilliant, adj.	hakilidima-ba
brighten, v.	diyandi
bring, v.	nati, samba
Bring water for me.	Jio do nati n ye.
Bring your friend with you.	I n'i terima nati mang. I teri nati myola.
bring near, v.	katandi
Bring it near.	A katandi.
brinjal, n.	patanso
brink, n.	jenjengo, dakulo
British, adj.	Angalewo
brittle, adj.	te feyata
bread, adj.	fanuta
broadcast, v.	kangkula, seta
They broadcast on the radio.	I ye kangkularo ke masingo to.
broadcast, v. (seeds)	sari
She broadcast findo.	A ye findo sari.
broomie, n.	basango
broody hen,	kili biti sisewo, kefuringo
broom, n.	fitarango
broom, v.	fita
brothal, n.	chaga bungo
brother, n. (elder)	koto ke
(younger)	do ke
brother-in-law	bitang ke
brown, adj.	kuru-jio
bruised beetle, n.	Balkari Sidi Tumbo
bruise, v.	busi
She bruised her arm.	A y'a bulo busi.
brush, v.	fita, susa, josi
Brush the room.	Bungo fita.
Brush your teeth.	I nyingo susa. I nyingo josi.
brush, n.	susarango, fitarango, boroso
bubo, n.	kering keringo
bubble, n. (of soap)	kankango
tuck, n. (male deer)	pocho, polo polo
bucket, n.	minang keo
buckle, n.	boketo, ne julu, panindingo, sio, kungo
budget, n.	bokolo
buffalo, n.	kodi-kimo
buffoon, n.	dakoyo
bug, n. (bed)	tolewo
bugger, n.	dabo
ciggyery, n.	jusamela
build, v.	jusamero
I am having a house built.	dada, lo
builder, n.	M be bungo le lo kang.
building, n.	bun'lola
bulb, n. (of a torch)	bungo
bullet, n.	boliso
billy, n.	tura
bairush millet, n.	kidi keso
bun, n.	tawntewo
bump, v.	nyo
bunch, n.	judembelengo
bund, n.	taki
bundle, n.	sunjaro, sunjuro, sito
bimkum, n.	balango
buoy, n.	sito, bulo
burden, n.	furingo
burial, n.	boyo
	duno
	bedevo

burial ground,	badeko, bade dula
burn, v.	jani
Dry wood burns easily.	Lo jaro jano feyata.
His house was burnt.	Ala bungo janita.
to burn one's fingers,	nimisa
burn, n.	jano
burrow, v.	dinko sing, dinko wuri
A rat burrowed a hole.	Nyino ye dinko sing.
burst, v.	yele, fara, tei, feteng, so
Mind you don't burst it.	I kekung a kana tei.
A boiler burst.	Kalerio feten'ta.
The boil on her hand burst.	Yito mem'b'a bulo to, a sotó.
He burst into laughter.	A kidita a kakata.
He burst into the room.	A kidita bungo kono.
bury, v.	bade
He was buried yesterday.	I y'a bade kunung.
He buried his head in shame.	A maluta a y'a kungo jimi.
bus, n.	boso, moto-ba
bush, n.	wulo, suto (thicket)
bush cat, n.	bambango
bush cow, n.	dakoyo
bush fire, n.	taka
bush fowl, n.	wolo
bush tea, n.	sisiling nyamo
bushel, n.	busulo
business, n. (dealings)	Hajo, murado
What is your business with him? I n'a ye mung haju le	
You had no business to act like that.	soto nyola ?
business, n. (as profession)	Illa muradi te je i mang
He is no longer in business.	nyang mala wo nya.
bustard, n.	Julaya, firo, makino
busy, adj.	A te julaya to saing.
I am busy.	kunku-duntungo
but, prep., conj.	nyamoring, bulu be mutaring
I thought I could do it	M bulo be mutaring.
but I could not.	M be nyamoring.
I knew them all but two.	bari, fo
but then,	Nga mira n s'a ke no bari
butcher, v.	n t'a no la.
butcher, n.	Ng'e bee lon'ne fo fula.
butchered meat,	wodong
butt, v.	fa
He butted into him.	buseo, subu-fala
butt, n. (remnant)	kudo, kudongo
butt, n. (of a gun)	junku
butter, n.	A y'a junku.
butterfly, n.	kuntu
button, n.	kidi-juwu
buy, v.	ninsi tulo, bota
I want to buy some books.	firfiro, kanku debero
He did not buy my rice.	botongo, botino
buyer, n.	sang
by, prep., adv.	N kafita buko do le san'na.
He is sitting by me.	A man'na mano sang.
I can be ready by Sunday.	san'dirla
He earns his living by teaching.	dala, la
Did you come by river?	A be siring n'dala.
by-election, n.	Jang ning Dimaso m be pare
By-God,	la le.
by-gone,	A k'ala baluo soto
by-land,	karan'diro le la.
by-pass,	I nata ba le la bang ?
byre, n.	Karte fayi saing kango
	billuhe, Ali' ning tonya,
	wallhe
	Mu tambiringo
	sunto la, tinto la.
	Lumfe
	ninsi bungo



cabbage, n.  
 cackle, v.  
 cafe, n.  
 cage, n. (for birds)  
 cake, n.  
 calabash, n.  
 calamity, n.  
 calculate, v.  
 calendar, n.  
 calf, n. (animal)  
 calf, n. (part of leg)  
 call, v.  
     He called her again.  
     Call her here.  
     They called a big meeting.  
     She called out for help.  
  
     They called her Mariatu.  
     What is this called?  
  
     Shall we call our dog, Meta?  
  
     I shall call on you later.  
     I will call for it later.  
 call, v. (for prayer)  
 call, n. (for prayer)  
 calling, n.  
 callous, n. (on the hand)  
 calm, n.  
     Calm her down.  
 calm, adj.  
     Try and keep her calm.  
     The river is calm to-day.  
  
 camel, n.  
 camera, n.  
 camp, n.  
 camphore, n.  
 campaign, n.  
 can, v.  
     I can do it.  
     Can you do it?  
 can, n. (tj.)  
 canal, n.  
 cancel, v.  
 candidate, n.  
 candle, n.  
 cane, v.  
     They caned him.  
 cane, n.  
 canine tooth,  
 Cannabis sativa, n.  
 cannon, n. (gun)  
 canoe, n.  
 canvas, n.  
 cap, n.  
 capable, adj.  
     He is very capable.  
 capability, n.  
 capital, n. (money)  
 capital letters,  
 capsise, v.  
     Their boat capsized.  
     The storm capsized their boat.  
  
 captain, n.  
 car, n.  
 car park, n.  
 caracal, n.

suo, kabajo  
 kaka  
 demori dula, kafewo  
 kuno ke dula, kunu bungo  
 pankete  
 mirango  
 masibo, kujawo  
 konti, dang  
 alaimako  
 ninsiringo  
 diso  
 kili, kumandi, to la, fo  
     A y'a kili koteng.  
     A kumandi nang jang.  
     I ye bem'ba kumandi.  
     A wurita ko molu-ye na  
     a takoyi.  
     I k'a f'a ye Mariatu.  
     I k'a fo nying ye nyadi le?  
     I k'a nyding kili nyadi le?  
     Nga nna wulo to la Meta  
     le bang?  
     M be ne, i kan'ne nyato.  
     M be na a kama le nyato.  
 wadani  
 wadano  
 kiliro  
 date  
 teilung, sabarindi  
     A salarindi.  
 tenkundi  
     A kata y'a tenkundi.  
     Ba ba diyaring bi.  
     Ba be sonding bi.  
 nyukomewo  
 nataelago, kamera  
 deca dula  
 katura  
 karyeno  
 no  
     M sia ke no la.  
     I sia ke no le bang?  
 polo  
 ba sindingo, bolong sindingo  
 bayi,  
 londimo, kandidato  
 sondolo, kandiyo  
 busa  
     I y'a busa.  
 buso  
 saisingo  
 tai, jamba  
 peso  
 juwano  
 parla  
 forma, kapo  
 nola  
     Nola-ba le mu.  
 nowo  
 nafulu kungo, nafulo  
 kuli balu  
 kupi, kupindi  
     Ila kailungo kupita.  
 onyo-ba yo'e kulungo  
     kupindi.  
 kapteo  
 werla, wotiro, kar  
 moto lo dula  
 jalankana

caution, n.	dandalaro
cavalry, n.	su kang kelelalu.
cave, n.	konko lingo
cease, v.	te
Rain has ceased.	Sanjo teta.
ceiling, n.	bilo silino
celebrate, v.	tuluug
celebration, n.	tulungo, jongo
cell, n. (in a prison)	selo, kaco
lement, n.	simongo, simento
metry, n.	kaburo, bade dula
census, n.	safo
centipede, n.	ngorobontong
centrifuge, n.	sangganyinganyingtewo
ceremony, n.	sangmenyomenyengo
certainty, n.	tema
certain, adj.	nyo
She is certain to come.	dankaneyata
They went to a certain place.	A dankaneyata ko a be na la.
certainly, adv.	I tata dula le to.
Certainly, I will come.	tonyala, tonya
certificate, n.	Tonya n be na.
chain, n.	sertifiketo
chair, n.	jolc, cheno
chalk, n.	sirango
challenge, v.	kebo
He challenged him to a fight.	dati
chamber, n.	A y'a dati kelo la.
chameleon, n.	A y'a sonki kelo la.
champion, n. (wrestler)	la bungo
chance, n.	nyirikongongo
It is a good chance for you to go.	mbiri-ba
change, v.	mantabengo
The jin changed into a man.	Ila taro mu mantabeng ba
Change your clothes.	le ti.
The fairy changed the princess into a cat.	yelawandi
She changed her mind.	Jinc yelemta mo ti.
Change, v. (money).	Ila dondiko bo, i ye do dung.
Can you change a shilling for me?	Jino ye mansading muso
changeable, adj. (in affection)	yolamandi nyankumo ti.
Man is changeable in affection.	A y'a hakilo yelemandi.
changeable, adj. (fickle)	faling
chapter, n.	I si transo faling no n ye bang ?
character, n.	falingo
A bad man retains his character.	Fisiriwallewo
charge, n. (price)	Hadamding mu fisiriwallewo
charlatan, n.	le ti.
charity, n.	ji ka fulo, bimo, lundo-mo
(one-tenth of one's property)	jero
charm, n. (general amulet)	jiko
Against knife and evil	Mo kurungo jiko ka sabati
Against knife and gun	a bala.
Bind on the head.	kaning
Washed and water taken	jalantiyo, sabutiyo
worn with leather belt	sada
chase, v.	jako
We chased a goat.	safo
chase, v. (a girl)	mankanc
He is always chasing girls.	balandango
	njoko, tuso
	naso
	nombo
	bayi, cayindi
	A ye ba bayi.
	noma
	A ka sunkuto lu noma
	wati-o-wati.

caution, n.	dandalaro
cavalry, n.	su kang kelelalu.
cave, n.	kohko jinko
cease, v.	te
Rain has ceased.	Sanjo teta.
ceiling, n.	bilo, silino
celebrate, v.	tulung
celebration, n.	tulungo, jongo
cell, n (in a prison)	selo, kaso
cement, n.	simongo, simento
cemetery, n.	kaburu, bade dula
census, n.	safo
centipede, n.	ngorobontong
centre, n.	sanganyinganyingtewo
cereal, n.	sangmenyemenyengo
certain, adj.	tema
She is certain to come.	nyo
They went to a certain place.	dankaneyata
certainly, adv.	A dankaneyata ko a be na la.
Certainly, I will come.	I tata dula le to.
certificate, n.	tonyala, tonya
chain, n.	Tonya m be na.
chair, n.	sertifiketo
chalk, n.	jolo, cheno
challenge, v.	sirango
He challenged him to a fight.	kebo
chamber, n.	dati
chameleon, n.	A y'a dati kelo la.
champion, n. (wrestler)	A y'a sonki kelo la.
chance, n.	la bungo
It is a good chance for you to go.	ny-nkonkongo
change, v.	mbiri-ba
The jin changed into a man,	"antabenggo
Change your clothes.	Ila tamo mu mantabeng-ba
The fairy changed the princess into a cat.	lo ti.
She changed her mind.	yelo andi
Change, v. (money)	Jinc yelemata mo ti.
Can you change a shilling for me?	Ila jondiko bo, i ye do dung.
charge, n. (money)	Jino ye mansading muso
changeable, adj. (in affection)	yelemandi nyenkumo ti.
Man is changeable in affection.	A y'a hakilo yelemandi.
changeable, adj. (fickle)	faling
chapter, n.	I si transo faling no n ye bang ?
character, n.	falingo
A bad man retains his character.	Fisiriwallewo
charge, n. (price)	Hadamding mu fisiriwallewo
charlatan, n.	le ti.
charity, n.	ji ka fulo, bimo, lundo-mo
(one-tenth of one's property)	lero
charm, n. (general amulet)	jiko
against knife and evil	Mo kurungo jiko ka sabati
against knife and gun	a bala.
tied on the head.	kaning
washed and water taken	jalantiyo, sabutiyo
worn with leather belt	sada
chase, v.	jako
He chased a goat.	safo
chase, v. (a girl)	mankanc
He is always chasing girls.	balandango
	njoko, tuso
	naso
	nombo
	bayi, cayindi
	A ye ba bayi.
	poma
	A ka sunkuto lu nomna wati-o-wati.

cinema, n.	sihama
circle, n.	maruc
circular, n. (from a marabu)	batiyo
circumcise, v. (boy)	kacai, kuyang, kuyandi
(girl)	nyakar
He was circumcised yesterday	I y'a kuyang kunung.
circumcised, adj.	ngatingo
circumciser, n.	ngamiro, kuyandirla
circumcision, n.	kuyandiro, kasairo
circumcision dance,	berawulo, barungo, jumbadongo
circumcision shed,	wane
citizen, n.	dinjo
civit, p.	suti-ha
cives, n.	binisingo
civilized, adj.	kunin'ta, sibilseo
clap, v.	bulx kosi
Clap your hands!	I bulo kosi.
clash, v.	talci nyola
class, n.	halaso
clews, n.	ngonsingo
clay, n.	poto poto
clean, v.	fita, seneyandi, jankundi
Clean your nose.	I nungo fita.
Clean my shoes.	Jna samato seneyandi.
cleaning, n.	seneyandiro
cleanse, v.	seneyandi
Cleanse all the pots.	Bololu bee seneyandi.
clear, v. (a farm)	swas, kora
Clear the table.	ko, temu
The weather cleared up.	trible ko.
clear, adj.	lango nya fanuta.
It is clear to me.	koyi
Its meaning is clear to me.	I koyite mma le.
A photo	A foto koyite mma le.
A photo	A foto seneyata mma le.
clearance, n. (sale)	wantoro
clearly, adv.	komido
Speak clearly.	ki'emo koyike.
Clerk, n.	hakilima
clever, adj.	hakilidima, nyamentungo
He is a clever man.	I mu hakilima le ti.
cleverness, n.	EM no hakilidima le ti.
client, n.	haici
cliff, n.	nya-ya, hakilim-ya
climate, n.	ba-to konko
climb, v.	fonyo
Don't climb up the tree.	Na ma sele yiro santo.
He climbed up a mango tree.	A soleta duta sungo sahto.
climb down, v.	ji fuma
climbable, adj.	seleno
climber, n.	sehela
cling, v.	mita, nyafu
The child clung to its	Pindingo y'a ba nyafu.
mother.	
clitoris, n.	ba-koso
clock, v.	mortero
close, v.	sorong, tawung
Close the door.	I corong.
Close up (come near)	lava
closed, prep.	lata, dala
Come close to me.	Na data nna. Na'n dala.
close by,	sutija
closeby,	kerdeke, beteke
I am following the matter	I h'a kuo korosi kan'ne
closely.	kyapdeke.
closet, n.	sakaiso, mabori-dula
cloth, n. (upsoen)	bayo
(blue coloured),	baka

(spotted)	kasi kongo, kasi konyongo
for carrying a child on the back	bamburango
clothes, n.	döndiyo, dondiko
cloud, n.	kabo, tawalo
cloves, n.	sunareo
club, n. (stick)	padongo
for castrating	pukarilango
coagulate, v.	dutu, simbi
Milk coagulated.	Kekeo dututa, Kekeo simbita.
coal, n.	kembo
coarse, adj.	sapaneo, namayabalo
coast, n.	ba da
coat, n.	koto
coax, v.	manene
cob, n. (of maize)	tubanyi falanko
cobbler, n.	farabo, karenkeo
cobra, n.	bida
cobweb, n.	taling jalo
cock, n.	duntungo
cockroach, n.	nyemeto
cocoa, n.	kcko
coconut, n.	tubab-sibo, kokonato
coffee, n.	kofi
coffee pot,	je kandi kerango
coffin, n.	fure ke dula
coin, n.	kodi mesengo
coins, n. (ornamental)	libidoro
cola tree (wild)	tabo
cold, adj.	neneta, sumayata
It is cold to-day.	Bi sumayata. Bi neneta.
Bring cold water.	Ji suma nati.
cold, n.	neno, sumaya, sasa
He is suffering from a cold.	A sasata le.
Mind you don't catch a cold.	I yakung i kana' sasa.
I feel cold.	Nano le be nna.
colic, n.	kono dimingo
collar, n. (of a shirt)	kolo
collect, v.	kafu nya, kesung
Collect your books and come.	Ila buyku dafu nyoma, i ye
collect, v. (debt)	julu kaning
He went to collect a debt.	A tata julu kaningo la.
collection, n.	kanin'diro, kaningo
collector, n.	kanin'na
collide, v.	taki
Two motors collided.	Moto fula le takita nyola.
colloquial, n.	molu la fo kango
colobus monkey,	patampare
colour, n.	nya mulungo, nya
colt, n.	su kendingo
comb, n.	santirango, komorango
comb, v.	santi
comb, n. (of a cock)	sise turo
combine, v.	kafu nyoma
come, v.	na, muru nang
Come and see.	Na jube.
Come to me.	Na n' ya.
Come and lie down.	Ne'e la.
I have come.	N nata le.
Come along, make haste.	I tariya nang.
What time will you come back?	I be muru la nang wati juma?
Why don't you come in?	Mune y'a tinna i mang dun'nang?
He is coming.	A ka na le.
He says that he is coming.	I k'a ka na le.
Go and tell him to come.	Ta y'a f'a ye k'a ye na.
come across, v.	tara, beng
Whom did you come across there?	I ye juma le tara je?

come forward,	funti nang
come out,	bo
Clouds passed and the sun came out.	Kabolu tambita, tilo bota.
come down,	ji, bovi
At last it came down.	Labango a jita.
come from	ka bo, bo
From where have you come ?	I bota minto ?
come near,	kata
Come near me.	Na kata nna.
At first people did not come near him.	Folo mo mang kat'ala.
comfort, n.	diyo, dima
Sit in comfort.	bi dim' ke.
command, n.	yamaro
commence, v.	dati, folo
he will play commence ?	Tulungo be folo la wati juma?
commissioner, n.	kumandango
common, adj.	kufema, siyata
It is very common,	Wo sio siyata bake.
community centre,	komuniti senter
competition, n.	kafunyo
competent, adj.	doku nola
complain, v.	kalame, wasi
She is always complaining.	A ka tu kalame la.
complete, v.	futandi, dang, bang
He completed his studies.	A ye karango futandi.
I have completed it.	Ng'a bang.
compliment, v.	kontong
Compliment your father for me.	I fa kontong n ye.
compliments, n.	konton'diro
compound, n. (yard)	korida
conceal, v.	nukung, mabo
She concealed her secret.	A y'ala kullo nukung.
concern, v.	da, ku
You are not concerned.	I da ti je. Ila ku ti je.
concerning, n.	kula, kuola
concubine, n.	taramuso
condition, n. (state).	nyama, nyadi
(rank)	lo duia
console, v.	sanga kontong
He went to console her.	A tata a sanga kontong.
conduct, n.	da jiko
confide, v. (consult)	fo nyo kang
The elders conferred.	Kebalu y'a fo nyo kang.
confess, v.	tiling, song
The thief confessed.	Sungo son'ta.
You had better confess the truth.	I nyanta i tilin'na le.
congratulate, v.	jayi
He congratulated him.	A y'a jayi.
consent, v.	song
She consented.	A son'ta
consider, v.	mira
We must consider the matter carefully.	N nyanta kuo mira la kunke le.
conspire, v.	fero dada, fero siti
They conspired against him.	I ye fero dad'a kama.
constipation, n.	kono ja, kono fimfo, kono bambango
Have you constipation ?	I kono bamban'te?
consumption, n. (cough)	toto
contagious, adj.	sawung sawung kurango
container, n.	kerango
content, v.	wasa
She was not content.	A mang wasa.
He is not content with small gains.	Tine kanyandingo buk'a wasa.
continue, v.	kontine, teng teng, tambe, tu
He continued at this.	A tutu nyin'ne la.

18

Work continued day after day.	Dokuo ten'ten'ta lung
contraceptive, n.	ninl lung.
contract, n.	foleo, injeroba
contradict, v.	kontrakto, kontrako
Don't contradict me.	soso, jandi
kana n kango jandi.	
control, v.	Kana n kango soso.
Their owners do not control them.	mara
converse, v.	I mariolu budi'e mara.
They conversed for a long time.	diyamu, kacha
convert, v. (in religion)	I kachata fo wati jang.
He converted to Islam.	tubi, yelema
convict, v.	A tubita muslimo ti.
He was convicted.	sorong
cook, v.	I y'a sorong.
Cook the meat.	tabi
How did you cook the fish?	Subo tabi.
cook, n.	I ye yewo tabi nyadi le?
cook-house, n.	tabirla
cooked, adj.	koba, kutubungo
cool, adj.	tabita, mota, tabiringo
cooperative society,	sumayata, mang sumaya bake
copper, n.	koprativ, kompino
copulate, v.	jawalewo
copulation, n.	same, sele
copy, v.	samero, selero
Don't copy.	yelema
coquet, v.	kana yelema.
coquette, n.	tulung
cork, n.	tulun'na
corn, n.	kaba da sukindango, busongo
corn flour,	tubanyo
corner, n.	tubanyi munko
corpse, n.	tonkongo
correct, v.	furewo
Correct your mistakes.	beng, bem'be, tiling
correct, adj.	Ila filolù tilin'di.
Your answer is not correct.	ben'ta
corrugated sheet,	Ila jabiro mam'beng.
corrupt, v.	korigeto
He corrupted her.	marsa
corrupt, adj.	A y'a marsa.
cost, n.	mo-jawo, tilim'balo
What is its cost?	songo
cost price,	Mune ma a songo ti ?
cot, n.	a da fango, kari karo
cotton, n.	denani larango
cotton boll, n.	kotondo
cotton seed, n.	kotondi wolonjo
cotton tree, n.	kotondi kulo
cough, v.	batango
She coughed.	toto
could, v.	A totota.
He could not walk.	no
council, n.	A te tama no la.
counsellor, n.	bengo
count, v.	yamarla
Count from one to ten.	dang, kasabi, konti.
counter, n. (in a shop)	Dan'diro ke ka bo kiling
counting, n.	fo tang.
country, n.	kontuwaro
couple, n.	dan'diro, kasabiro, yatero
courage, n.	banko
court-house, n.	fulo
court, n.	fatiya, wakilo
court-member, n.	kiti bungo, kiti dula
	kitibiro
	kiti dingo

cousin, n.	sanawo
cover, v.	biti
Cover it up with a lid.	A biti da bitirango la.
Cover your eyes.	I nya biti.
Cover, n.	bitirango, bitindango
cover, n. (for a dish)	Kubero
covet, v.	lafi, kanu
cow, n.	ninsi muso
* cow-dung,	ninsi buo, ninsi kahano
coward, adj.	jotentungo
cowardice, n.	joteya
cowrie, n.	kurungo, murung keso
coxswain, n.	lemo mala
crab, n.	njoso, nyankaro
crack, v.	feteng
A tumbler cracked.	Gobleto feten'ta.
crack, n.	feteng feteng.
cradle, n.	denani larango
craftsman, n. (goldsmith, etc)	ryamalo
cramp, n.	baba
crash, v.	taki, seng
A motor crashed into a tree.	Moto takita yiro'la.
crawl, v.	ngunuma
A child crawled on the floor.	Dindingo ngunumsta tero to.
crazy, adj.	chafarto, nyamato
cream, n.	fenewo
* crease, n.	nyafu nyafu
creditor, n.	dontorla
creek, n.	bolongo
creep, v.	ngunuma
He crept behind the deer.	A ngunumata minango koma.
creepers, n. (plants)	minin'na
Creole, n.	Hakuo
crew, n.	kulung kono dokulalu
crib, n.	waruo, bom'bole
crikey, interj.	la ilah
crime, n.	kurun'ya, luwa tinyaro,
cripple, n.	tajireya
crippledom, n.	lanjuruto, muruntewo
critic, n.	lanjuro
criticise, v.	sosorla, peserla
Don't always criticise.	soso
criticism, n.	Kana tu sosoro la
croak, v.	wati-o-wati.
crocodile, n.	sosoro
crocodile tears,	toto kuma
crook, n.	bambo, neko
crooked, adj.	fang kumbondo
crop, n.	tapalewo, kalabantewo
(food crops)	jenke, ngorongo
New food crops are ready.	firi-fengo, sene-fengo
cross, n.	simangolu
cross, v.	Simang kutolu sita.
He crossed the river.	bantabilo
cross-eyed,	kuntu, tei
cross out, v.	A ye ba kuntu.
He crossed out a part of	A ye ba tei.
his writing.	nya falasiringo
crouch down, v.	fa
She crouched down.	A y'ala safero kang do fa.
crow, v.	biti, nyoi
The cock crowed early.	A bitita, A nyaita.
crow, n.	kuma, kokole
crowd, n.	Duntungo kumata juma.
There was a large crowd.	kana
crowd, v.	mo ja'ma, kafo
credit, n.	No ja'ma le be je nung.
	fa
	ninsi feny, tifeny
	dontoro

The street was crowded with people.	Mbedo fata mo la.
crown, n.	mansa nafo
crown bird, n.	kumareo
cruel, adj.	konoto fingo, konoto kuma
crunch, v.	doro, toro toro
crupper, n.	japewo
crush, v.	doro, toro
He was crushed under a motor.	Moto y'a doro.
It was crushed to pieces.	A doro dorota. A toro torota.
crutch, n.	doko
cry, v.	kumbo
Why are you crying ?	Mune ya tinna i be kumbola?
For what are you crying ?	I ka mune kumbo ?
The child is crying ?	Denano be kumbola.
Crying will not help you.	Kumbo te'ela hajo jara la.
cry, n.	wuro
She gave a loud cry.	A wurita.
cub, n. (of leopard)	soli dingo
(of lion)	jata dingo.
cucumber, n.	saro
cud, n.	nyamunkaro, nya nyimo
cuddle, v.	mining
cudgel, n.	padongo
cuff, v.	limba, timba
cuff, n. (end of a sleeve)	sabador
cultivate, v.	sene, doku
He cultivated a large farm.	A ye kunku-ba le sene.
cultivation, n.	scio
cultivator, n.	sciela
culvert, n.	salandingo
cunning, adj.	nyamen'ta
She is as cunning as a bush fern.	A be nyamending ko wolo.
cunningness, n.	nyamer-go
cup, n.	poto, xindango, jitarango
cupboard, n.	slimoro
cur, n.	nyambuntewo
curd, n.	nono
cure, v.	jara, dada, ke leya
Cure me.	ii jara.
He treated her eyes till they were cured.	A y'a nya dada f'a kendeyita.
curl, v.	mining
curious, adj.	kumpabalo
Amongst all animals no one	dafengolu bee kono kilin'ne me'e'
is more curious than you are.	to si kumpabaleya y'ala.
curr, v.	kuna
currency, n.	kodo
current, n.	ji boro
curse, v.	neng
Don't curse people.	Kana wolu neng.
to pray for God's curse	canka
curse, n.	nen'diro
curtain, n.	rido
cushion, n.	kularango, kusino
custom, n. (duty)	duwanyo
(manner)	lando, ado
That was the custom there.	No le mu je lando ti.
custom-house, n.	duwanyi-kunda
customer, n.	sar'dirla
cut, v.	Nama, kati, sei, kuntu, tei, sepu
He cut his hand.	A y'a bulo nama.
Who cut your hair ?	Juma le I ye'e kungo mechu?
Cut down this tree.	Nying yiro kuntu.
Cut your rice.	ila mano ; ti.
He has gone to cut bamboo.	A tate bongo tei.
cut off, v.	kuntu

cutlass, n.  
cyclist, n.  
cyclone, n.  
cygnet, n.

fango, muruba  
folesu tiyo  
tongkolongo  
buru dingo

	D
Dabble, v.	sarang sarang
dacoit, n.	sungo
dad, n.	fa, wulu fa, fama
daddle, v.	taling taling
daft, adj.	tolewo
dagger, n.	tambo, muro
daily, adv.	lungo-o-lung
dainty, adj. (tasteful)	timiyata
damage, v.	kasara, tinya
Mind you don't damage it.	I kekung i kan'a tinya.
damage, n.	tinyaro, kasaro
What damage has been done?	Mung tinyari le keta ?
damp, n.	monto
damsel, n.	sunkuto
dance, v.	dong, dom'di
Can you dance ?	I ye dongo no la bang?
I don't dance.	M buka n dong.
dance, n.	dongo
She went to a dance.	A tata dongo la.
dancer, n.	don'na
(masked dancer)	kankurango
dancing place,	don'dula, bantaba
andruff, n.	kalo
dandy, n.	parela, sansela
dane gun,	lonko
danger, n.	masibo, ku jawo, mantoro
dangerous, adj.	mam'bete
A knife is dangerous.	Muro mam'bete.
dangle, v.	fiyong fiyong
dare, v.	hanyi, fatiya
I dare not go there.	N te hanjila ta la je.
daring, adj.	fatiyata, fatim'ba
He was a daring soldier.	Sordasi fatim'ba le mu.
dark, adj.	dibi
The place was dark.	Je be dibiring.
It began to get dark.	Dibo boyita dun'na.
Don't go out after dark.	Kana funti ning suo kuta.
darkness, n.	Dana funti ning dibo dun'ta.
darling, n.	dibo
darn, v.	kano
What did you darn to-day?	kara, da
dash, v. (to tip)	I ye mune kara bi ?
I dashed him a shilling.	so, ni
date, n. (time)	Ng'a so transo la.
date, n. (fruit)	tilo, wato, yatewo, lungo
date palm, n.	tamarewo
daughter, n.	tamari-juwo
You have a beautiful daughter.	ding-muso
daughter-in-law, n.	I ye ding-musu nyima le soto.
daunt, v.	bitang-muso
dawdle, v.	silandi
dawn, n.	mining mining
dawn break,	fajiro, suba
dazzle, v.	fani ke
dazzlement, n.	nya muta
day, n.	nya muto
day after day	tilo, lungo
day after that	lungo-o-lung
day after tomorrow	wo samo
day break	sinin'cing
day light,	fanikewo
day time	tilibulo
dead, adj.	tilo to
His father is dead.	fata, sata
dead-born,	A fa fata'le.
dead drunk,	wulu tambo
deaf, adj.	chakita, sirata
He is deaf.	tulo man'diya, tulo sukita
	A tulo man'diya.

deafen, v.	tulo sukindi
deal, v.	di, ku kafu
Deal the cards.	Kartewo di.
I hope I won't have to deal with him.	M man'lafi n'a ye ku kafu.
dealer, n.	firla, dilo
dear, n. (beloved)	kano
dear, adj.	da koleya, da man'diya, da kuyata
It is dear.	A da koleyata.
dearth, n.	daso
decide, v.	nyato kuntu
debate, v.	tinya, doyandi
debate, v.	nyo soso
They debated the point.	I ye kuo soso.
debater, n.	sosorla
debouch, v.	marsa
deboucher, n.	marsala
debouchery, n.	marsaro
debouture, n.	dontori kayito
debilitate, v.	lamfundi
debris, n.	suntukungo
debt, n.	julo
You know it is a three year old debt.	I y'a long sanji saba julo le mu.
debt collection, n.	julu kaningo
debtee, n.	dontorla
debtor, n.	julutala, julumanding tiyo
decant, v.	serente
decay, v.	toli
After sometime it decayed.	Wati kola a tolita.
deceased, adj.	ta la
deceit, n.	jamfo
deceive, v.	jamfa
Don't try to deceive me.	Kana kata ye n jamfa.
deceiver, n.	jamfala, jamfa-mo
decent, adj.	beto
deception, n.	jamfo
decide, v.	muta, long, kumo kuntu
Nothing has been decided yet. Mang ku muta folo.	I can't decide what to do ? M m'a long m be meng ke la ?
decision, n.	jkumo kuntu, kono fo
deck-chair, n.	piliano
declaration, n.	kangkularo, batayo
declare, v.	kangkula
decline, v. (to refuse)	balang, man'song
decorate, v.	nyarandi
decoration, n.	nyaro
(on the head)	jimbo, debero
decrease, v.	tala, doyandi
decree, n.	yamaro
deep, adj.	dinon'ta
deer, n.	konkotongo
defalcate, v.	sunya
defalcator, n.	sungo
defamation, n.	to tinyaro
deface, v.	to' tinyaro
default, n.	filindiro, filo
defeat, v.	no
defecate, v.	seneyandi, jankundi
defect, n.	janjuro, sotaro
defence, n.	fam'makoyo
defenceless, adj.	fam'makoyi-balo
defend, v.	fangdema, makoyi
He defended himself bravely.	A y'a fangdema fatiya ke.
His lawyer defended him.	Loya y'a makoyi.
defer, v.	deng, sawundi
The matter was deferred. till later.	I ye kuo den'ne fo nyato.

deflate, v.	firing
deflation, n.	firingo, firin'diro
deflower, v.	dundinkang
He deflowered her.	A y'a dundinkang.
deflowerer, n.	dundinkan'na
deforest, v.	selite
deforestation, n.	selitewo
deformed, adj.	bakito, muruntewo
defraud, v.	tapale
degrade, v.	doya
delay, v.	nafandi, dukundi, mendi
I was delayed on the way.	I ye n nafandi silo kan'ne.
delay, n.	I ye n dukundi silo kan'ne.
come without delay.	taride
deliberate, v.	Na kana taride.
delicate, adj.	sata, diyamu
delirious, adj.	tinya femma
deliver, v. (a child)	chawta
deliver, v.	jidi, wulu
deliverance, n.	samba
deliverer, n.	jido
delivery, n.	natila
demand, v.	jido
SHe demanded money.	Kaning, demande
demandant, n.	A ye kodo kaning.
dement, v.	kanin'dirilla
demolish, v.	chafarindi
He demolished his old house.	tei, tinya
demon, n.	A y'ala bung koto tei.
demonstrate, v.	jino
demonstrator, n.	yitandi
demoralise, v.	yitandirla
den, n.	marса, tinya
denial, n.	daka, huwo
dentist, n.	balango
deny, v.	nying wutula, nying dokitaro
He denied that he had	soso, balang
stolen it.	A ye sosoro ke k'a m'a
depart, v.	sunya.
He finally departed.	ta, bo, fata
We meet to depart.	Labangola a tata.
departure, n.	M ben'ta ka fata.
His arrival and my	wulo, ta la
departure coincided.	Ala futo ning nna wulo le
depend, v.	ben'ta.
She can never be depended	jiki
upon.	Mo te jika l'ala.
You can never be depended	Mo te jiki le'la.
upon.	
dependents, n.	dimbayalu
I have dependents.	Nte mu dimbaya-tiyo le ti.
deplete, v.	bang
depletion, n.	bango
deplore, v.	kong
deport, v.	bayi
depose, v.	bondi
They deposed the king.	I ye mansa bondi.
deposit, v.	landi, kodo la
deprave, v.	marса
deprecate, v.	dani, tanka dani
depth, n.	dinongo
depute, v.	lo, londi
He deputed his elder brother	A y'a koto londi k'a ye
to settle the matter.	ta kuo bang.
derange, v.	janjang
descend, v.	ji
He descended from the horse.	A jita suo kang.
descendant, n.	bonsungo

descendant of Muhammad,	sirifo
describe, v.	fo, tamanser
Can you describe it to me?	I s'a tamanseri no n ye bang ?
description, n.	tamansero
desert, n.	kenye dula
desire, v.	lafi
He desired her.	A lafit'ala.
desirer, n.	lafila
despair, n.	jakilate
despicable, adj.	nafantango
despise, v.	kong
despise, v.	korintungo
destroy, v.	tinya
He's destroyed his farm.	Ninsolu y'ala kunko tinya.
destroyer, n. (person)	tinyarla
destruction, n.	tinyaro
detainee, v.	fan'ka
detect, v.	kong
detainee, v.	bondi
devastate, v.	tei, tinya
devil, n.	ibliso, jino, setano
devil driver,	sabu-tiyo
devour, v.	habu
devout, adj.	Ala la mo
devon, n.	kombo
diabetes, n.	ke santo
diagnose, v.	wisite
diagram, n.	muruwo
diagram, n.	luluu
diarrhoea, n.	kono kar kato
Are you suffering from diarrhoea?	I kono ke'e bayi ?
dibble, v.	konkoduwo
dibbler, n. (a tool) (person)	turulango
die, v.	konkodula
When did he die?	fa, sa, bang
He has died.	A fata mun'tuma le?
die down, v.	A ban'ta le.
diff'er, v.	fa
That is where we differ.	Dimba fata.
difference, n.	mam'beng
differentiate, v.	N'i mam'beng je le.
Can you differentiate between these?	kang bem' baliya
difficult, adj.	fatandi, farang fansi
It is very difficult.	I si nyin'lu fatandi no bang ?
difficulty, n.	koleyta, mam'feya, kolengo
I have told you my difficulty.	A koleyata bake.
dig, v.	lanjuro
They went to dig groundnuts.	Nga nna lanjuro le fo i ye.
Dig a hole.	sing, so
digest, v.	I tata tiya so la.
digger, n. (person) (tool)	Dinko sing.
digging, n.	kumundi
digging, v.	sin'na
dilapidate, n.	sin'dango
silly, daily,	findo
dilute, v.	darajindi, bunya
dim, adj.	ding labango, kono fito
diminish, v.	mining mining
dine, v.	chunti
- have dined.	man'seneya
dinner, n.	doyandi
dip, v.	simang
Dip it in water.	N siman'ta.
	simango
	bula, su
	A bula' jio kono.
	A su jio kono.

diplomacy, n.	nyamengo
direct, v.	tamanser, tiling
Can you direct me to the wharf?	I si wafo dula tamanseri no n ye le bang?
He directed the gun at him.	A ye kido tiling ala.
direct, adj.	tilin'ta
This is the direct road.	Nying silo le tilin'ta.
direction, n.	tamansero, mafango
dirt, n.	kankango
dirty, v.	no, nondi
He has dirtied my clothes.	A ye nna dondiko nondi le.
dirty, adj.	nota
He is as dirty as a vulture.	A be noring ko duwo.
disable, adj.	lanjurto
disaccord, v.	balang, man'song
disagree, v.	balang, mam'beng, bem'bali
	man'song
He disagreed.	A man'song
disagreement, n.	bembaliya, som'baliya, balango
disallow, v.	balang
The king disallowed them to hunt.	Mansa balan'ta ila demo la.
disappear, v.	yemang
He disappeared into the bush.	A yeman'ta wulo kono.
disappoint, v.	bong koto
She disappointed me.	A bota n koto le.
Don't disappoint me.	kana bo n koto.
disappointment, n.	Kana bong n koto:
disaster, n.	bong koto
disbelieve, v.	iasibo, kasaro
He disbelieved her.	mang la
discharge, v.	A man'l'ala.
It has discharged.	ji
disciple, n.	A jita le.
discipline, n.	sayibo, sahibo
disclose, v.	kulure
She disclosed the secret.	wanyar
discontent, v.	A ye kullo wanyar.
He was discontented with his pay.	meduma, mang jusula
discover, v.	Ala jo m'a jusula.
Columbus discovered America.	Juntindi, je, langkenema
discovery, n.	Kolumbus le Amerika je.
discourage, v.	jero
discuss, v.	Jikila tei
Come and discuss it with me.	fo, soso
disease, n.	Na ng'a fo noyo kang.
(venercal disease)	jankaro, kurango
disfigure, v. {a person}	Musu janjaro, musu kurango
(a thing)	lanjur
The wound disfigured him.	tinya
disguise, v.	Baramo y'a lanjur.
He disguised himself as a policeman.	fam'filindi, fang ke ko
dish, n.	A y'a fang ke ko poliso.
disharmony, n.	bo
dishonest, adj.	kuya, waliyo
dislike, v.	tilim'baloo
He disliked arguing.	kong, man'lafi
dislocate, v.	A ye sosoro kong.
disloyal, adj.	Sosoro man'diya a ye.
disloyalty, n.	kubi
dismiss, v.	foroyantango
He was dismissed.	foroyantan'ya
dismount, v.	tondi
He dismounted from a horse.	I y'a bondi.
disobedience, n.	A jita suo kang.
	balago, som'baliya

disobedient, adj.	tulo jata, juso bam'banta
You are disobedient.	I uso bam'banta
disobey, v.	balang, man'song
His son disobeyed him.	A dingo m'a kuliya.
dispatch, v.	A dingo man'song a ma.
They dispatched a messenger.	ki A ye kila ki.
dispensary, n.	lopitano, bori di dula
disperse, v.	janjang
dispersion, n.	janjandiro
displease, v.	kanfandi, jusubondi
dispute, v.	soso, sonka
dispute, n.	sosoro, sonko
dissident, adj.	som'balo, balan'na
distance, n.	jamfo
distinguish, v.	rata, tala
distress, n.	ni kuya, fitiyo
distribute, v.	tala
distribution, n.	talaro
district, n.	banko
distrust, v.	man'la
distrust, n.	la baliya, lanna baliya'
disturb, v.	batandi
Don't disturb me.	Kana m batandi.
disturbance, n.	batandiro
disturber, n.	batandirila
ditch, m.	dinka-ba
dive, v.	tuneng
He dived into the river.	A tunen'ta ba kono.
divide, v.	tala
Divide this between you.	Nying tala ali tema.
dividing, n.	talaro
division, n.	talaro
divorce, v.	musu bula, futuo bang, yamfa,
They have divorced.	tala
divorce, n.	I talata le.
divulge, v.	Ila futuo ban'ta.
dizziness, n.	musu bulo, futu bango
dizzy, adj.	wanyar
do, v.	tiro
I did that yesterday.	nya miningo
There is nothing to be done.	ke
I am also doing it.	Nga wo ke le kunung.
If you were a king what	Ku ti je mung si ke.
would you do ?	M fanang b'a ke kan'ne de.
do not,	Ning ite le mu mansa ti, i
(habitual)	be mune ke la ?
Don't touch it.	Kana, mang buka
He did not go.	Kan'a ma.
I don't chew kola nut.	A men'ta
door, n.	M buka kuruo nyimi.
docile, adj.	kerla
cock, n.	sonentungo
doctor, n.	wafo
(local)	dokitaro
dog, n.	jarala
doing, n.	wulo
domestic, adj. (animal)	kero, baro
domesticate, v.	beyango
He would domesticate wild	malayandi
animals.	A si dafengolu malayandi.
donkey, n.	falo
doom, n.	alkiyamo, lakira
door, n.	da
doorway, n.	bun'da
double, adj.	fula fula, dumaleso
double faced, adj.	nafiko

doubt, v.	dewung, jakali
Don't let this doubt you.	Nying kana ke i'fe jakali ku ti.
That doubted her very much.	Wo y'a jakali bake.
doubster, n.	sikala, sikantungo
doubtless, adj.	sikato
doughty, adj.	fatingo
dove, n.	pura
down, adv.	duma
Get down.	Ji duma.
dowry, n.	futu nafulo
doze, v.	jinko
He was dozing.	A be jinko kang.
dozen, n.	doson, duson
drab, n.	chago
drag, v.	kuruntu
Don't drag it.	Kan'a kuruntu.
drake, n.	buru-keo.
draughts, n. (game)	dammo
draughts-man, n. (pawn)	damme-dingo
draw, v.	saba
draw a line	nunu, marke
draw water	jiobi
She has gone to draw water.	A tata ji bio la.
draw near, v.	sutuya
When his naming ceremony	Kabiring ala kullio sutuyata
drew near, he bought a goat.	a ye ba sang.
dread, v.	cila
dream, v.	sibo
dreamer, n.	sibola
drench, v.	sinang
dress, v.	ka fengo dung, pare, dondiko dung
Then she dressed.	Silang a ye dondiko dung. Silang a ye pare le.
dress, n.	dondiko
Dress dyed in blue	dadungo
for boys unsown on the sides	bulankango
dress for work	baralango, dokurango
dressed up, (nicely)	sanse, pare
She dressed herself nicely.	A y'a fang parendi nyima ka.
You are all dressed up today.	I ye'e sanse bi.
drift, v.	tordi
drill, n. (white cloth)	dirio
drink,	ming
I don't drink beer.	M buka dolo ming.
drink, n.	mingo
drinkable, adj.	min'ta
drive, v. (motor)	borindi
(cattle)	bayi
He can drive a car.	A ye moto borindo no le.
They drove him away.	I y'a bayi.
driver, n.	noto borindila, sofero, drive
driver ant.	kelela
drizzle, n.	wisi wiso
drop, "	jolong
dropsy, n.	kono fa jankaro
drought, n.	ja
drown, v.	tu ba kono
He was drowned in a river.	A tutu ba kono.
drum, n. (general term)	tantango
long one	sabaro, kelengo
round and large	kutiro
short one	beramentengo
beaten for emergency	tabulo
and prayer	
drum, v.	tantango kosi, tantango ma
The griot is drumming.	Jalo be tantango kosila.
drum-major, n.	tantang jalo
drop, n.	tondo

drum-stick, n.	kosirlango, forango, kosirango
drum stick, n. (a tree)	nebedayo
drummer, n.	tantang kosila, jalo
drumming, n.	tantang koso
drunk, adj.	sirata
drunkard, n.	sirato, chakito
dry, v.	ja
It has dried.	A jata le.
Dry it outside.	A ja banta. A ja banto to.
dry, adj.	jata
dry season,	tilikando
duck, n.	kuru-muso
due, adj.	sun'ta
duffer, adj.	nafantango
duug, n. (uider)	sunju-boto
dull, adj.	hakil-kuyaringo
dumb, adj.	mumunewo
dunce, n.	lom'balo, jahilo
dung, n.	buo
dung beetle, n.	funeyo
dung-heap,	bu-jurumo
durability, n.	labango
durable, adj.	feng kulima, si ma
during, prep.	kono
durken, v.	dibindi
dust, n.	kankango
duty, n.	dokuo
I am doing my duty.	M be nna dokuo le la.
dye, v.	kara bula
Dye it blue.	A buila karo to.
dye, n.	karo
lysentry, n.	kono bayo, kono kari kato

each, adj., pron.	E
He gave two to each one.	kilingo-o-kiling, nyo
They saw each other.	Kiling-o-kiling a ye fula
They cost one shilling each.	di ala. I ye nyo je.
Penny each.	Kilingo-o-kiling a jareta
each other,	transu le ls.
eager, adj.	Kiling bure.
eagle, n.	nyo
ear, n.	korontota, hatajita
ear-lobe, n.	bibo, watta
ear piercing,	tulo
earache, n.	tulu-fito
earring, n.	tulu so
(large golden)	tulu dimo
(small golden)	tulutota
earwax, n.	foreyo
early, adv.	minkalewo
Don't go too early.	tulu-buo
early, adj.	juna, sori
It is better to be early.	Kana ta juna.
than late.	Kana sori juna.
It is too early to go.	juna, mang si folo
early crops,	Ka na juna wole feseyata
early rains,	tarideo ti.
earn, v.	Ta wato man'si folo.
He earns a lot of money.	Ta wato jamfata le folo.
How much does he earn?	simang fololu
earth, n.	sanji folo
earthen, adj.	doku, soto
earthenware, n.	A ka kodi jama le soto.
earthquake, n.	A ka jelu le soto ?
east, n.	banko
easterly, adj.	banku
easy, adj.	bankuma
That is easy.	banku mamango
Is it easy or difficult to do it?	tilibo
It will be very easy for you.	tilibonko
eat, v.	feyata, man'koleyata
He ate a big dinner.	Wc feyata.
Don't eat so quickly.	A keo feyata f'a koleyata ?
He eats like a donkey.	
eatable, adj.	domo
eating, n.	A ye simangba le ke.
eccentric, adj.	Kana tariya domorola teng.
echo, n.	A ka domoro ke ko falo.
eclipse, n. (of the sun)	domota
(of the moon)	domoro
edge, n.	chawo
edible, adj.	hawro, jinkango
educate, v.	tili muto
He was educated in England.	kari' muto
educated, adj.	jenjengo, dakulo
educated person,	domota
education, n.	karang
He has a good education.	A karan'ta Angleter le.
eel, n.	lon'na, karan'na
efficient, adj.	londi tiyo, londi mo
effigy, n.	londo
effort, n.	A ye londo soto bake.
effortless, adj.	A ye londi-bete le soto.
effortlessness, n.	suyewo
affrontry, n.	nol
egg, n.	agugu
	kato
	katabalo
	katabaliya
	malibaliya, hormontan'ya
	kilo

egg shell, n.	hombo
oh, interj.	aan
eight, n.	sei
eighteen, n.	tang ning sei.
eighth,	seinjango
eighty, n.	tang sei
either, pron.	kilingo -o-kiling, warang
Either one will do.	Kilinjo-o-kiling beteyata nte fe.
I don't want either.	M man'laifi kilingo-o-kilin'na.
Either come in or go out.	Na warang ye ta.
eject, v.	fai, ji, poloch
elbow, n.	nonkonkungo
elder, adj.	koto
My elder brother came yesterday.	N koto keo mata kunung.
elders, n.	alfalu
eldest, adj.	koto keba
elect, v.	tombong
They elected him.	I y'a tombong.
election, n.	karta faiyo
electric eel, n.	tingo
electricity, n.	lektrio
elephant, n.	samo
elephant grass, n.	waa
elephantiasis, n.	kitingbango
elephant's tusk, n.	sama numango
eleven, n.	tang ning killing
elongate, v.	jangyandi
elope, v.	musu borindi, musu yolendi
She eloped with her boyfriend.	A n'ala kambano borita.
elopement, n.	borindiro
eloper, n.	borindirla
else, adv., adj.	fo, warang, fanang, fang
Who else is coming ?	Juna le fanang be na ?
Where else did you go ?	I tata minto le koten'ke ?
Do that else I won't pay.	Wo ke n'i wo te n te'e jo la.
elsewhere, adv.	dula do, dula koteng
elucidate, v.	koyindi
Elucidate the point.	Kuo koyindi.
emaciated, adj.	jata, labaro
emancipate, v.	foroya
emasculate, v.	sene, puka
embankment, n.	balang
embarrass, v.	málundi, malu
She was very embarrassed.	A malutz bake.
ember, n.	kenyambo
embezzle, v.	sunya, tapale
He embezzled money.	A ye koko sunya.
emblaze, v.	taka bo
embolden, v.	fatiyandi
embrace, v.	ben'tundi
embrace, n.	ben'tundiro
embroidery, n.	soro
emerge, v.	funti
Finally he emerged from his hiding place.	Labangola a funtita ale mabo dula to.
emigrate, v.	bajonki, sawunc, waka
He has emigrated.	A bajonkita
emperor, n.	mansa
empire, n.	mansa banko, papiyongo
employ, v.	dokundi, muta, ta dokuo la
He employs four women.	A ye musu nani le ta dokuo la.
employment, n.	dokuo
empty, adj.	kensengo, kolongo
The box was empty.	Kuneo ba kolong-garin'ne nung.
They found them empty.	I ye'o kensengo tara.
empty, v.	yelema

I emptied it out into another box.	Ng'a yelema kune do kono.
empty handed, He would reach me empty handed.	bulu kolongo A bulu kolongo si futa m ma.; fudi, mura, ke.
enclose, v. Enclose it in an envelope.	sansango, sorongo
enclosure, n.	nene, fatiyandi, juso ben'di
encourage, v. Don't encourage him to steal.	nene sunyaro la.
end, v. The war ended.	fa, bang, labang, dang, dan'di
It did not end well.	Keio ban'ta
end, n. Is that the end ?	A mang labang ku.
The holidays came to an end.	dango, kara, kungo
Place the box on end.	Wo le mu a dango ti bang ?
We must put an end to all this.	A dango mu wo le ti bang ?
He tied the other end of string.	Kuneo londi a kara la.
endeavour, v.	Nga nyng kuo bee bang.
endeavourment, n.	A ye julio kung do siti.
endurance, n.	kata
endure, v.	kato
enemy, n. Tortoise and crab are enemies.	munyo, wakiliya, wakilo munya, wakili
energetic, adj.	jawo
energy, n.	Kuto ning nyandaro mu jawolu le ti.
enfeeble, v.	sembema, sawararingo
enforce, v.	sembo
engagement, n. (betrothal)	lamfundi
engine, n.	forse
engine driver, n.	nonkongla
engineer, n.	masingo
English, adj. (language)	masing sofero
engorge, v.	masing dokula
engrave, v.	Angalewo
engraver, n.	Angale kango
enjoy, v. Did you enjoy yourself ?	habu
enjoyment, n.	ngenjo
enlarge, v. It is too small, enlarge it.	ngenjendirla
enlighten, v. Enlighten me on this.	nidiya
enough, adj. This is enough food for ten people.	I ye fang nidiyandi le bang ?
I had enough, thank you.	nidiya
That is enough.	warandi
It is not enough.	A meseyaren'ta, a warandi.
enquire, v. Did you enquire about me?	kunin'di, koyindi
enquiry, n.	Nying kuo koyindi n ye.
enrage, v.	kanyan'ta, kanyang, si
ensure, v.	Nying kino kanyan'ta mo tang ma le.
enter, v. Enter the room.	N kanyan'ta le, a baraka.
He entered the room.	Wo kanyan'ta le.
We need not enter into details.	A man'si
entertain, v.	nyininka
entertainment, n.	I ye n nyininka le bang?
entice, v.	I ye nna kuo nyininka le bang?
entire, adj.	nyininkaro, anketiro
	kamfandi
	kekung
	dung
	Dung bungo la.
	A dun'ta bungo la.
	N kana dung kumo musu-ba kono.
	bunya
	bunya
	marsa
	bee

entourage, n.	batulalu, nomankolu
entrance, n.	dun'dula
entreat, v.	dani
entrust, v.	karafa, donto
He entrusted her with cash.	A y'a donto kodo la.
entry, n.	da
envelope, n.	embuloko
envoy, n.	kila
epidemic, adj.	alibala
epilepsy, n.	waiyo, wayo
equal, v.	kanyang
Two and two equal what ?	fula ning fula kanyan'ta
So what is it equal ?	jelu le fe ?
equal, adj.	A kanyan'ta jelu le fe ?
He is your equal in strength.	kanyan'ta
This is equal to that.	A n'i kanyan'ta sembo la le.
eradicate, v.	Nying ning wo kanyan'ta le.
erect, v.	wutu, bo
erect, adj.	lo, dada
erection, n.	tilin'ta
err, v.	loro dadaro, balanta
Man is to err and God to forgive.	filii
error, n.	Mo ka filii le bari Alla ka
eruct, v.	yamfa le.
erudit, adj.	filo
escape, v.	kirindi
He escaped from the enemy.	kondi-tiyo, lon'na
The rabbit escaped.	kana, bori
escape, n.	A kanat'a jawolu ma.
There was no escape.	Sango kanata.
escapee, n.	kana
estrangle, v.	Kana nya ti je.
They are estranged.	kana-mo
estuary, n.	nyutu
eternal, adj.	I nyututa nyo kama.
ewinchi, n.	fatakungo
Europe, n.	abada, alabada
European, adj.	senewo, keyantango
Eve, pron.	Baba, Tubabdu
even, v.	Tubabo
even, adj.	Hawa
Even a child can understand it.	tilindi, kanyandi
He never even spoke to me.	hani, haniwo
evening, n.	Hani dindigo si nyting lon'ne
eventually, adv.	A nene mang hani diyamu n ye.
ever, adv.	wuraro
Have you ever seen it ?	labangoto, labangola, tereng
every, adj.	nene, abada
Every house in the village fell down.	I nene y'a je le bang ?
every other day,	bee
every year,	Bungo bee boyita satewo
everybody, pron.	kono.
everyday,	lung ning lung,
everyone,	sango-o-sang
everysort,	mo-o-mo
everything,	lungo-o-lung
everywhere,	kilingo-o-kiling
evil, n.	si-o-si
ewe, n.	fengo-o-feng
exact, adj.	da-o-da, dula-o-dula
exaggerate, v.	jawya
exaggeration, n.	saji-muso
examination, n.	fem'fang, tek
examine, v.	jidindi
Examine it carefully,	jidindiro
	exsamo
	korosi
	A korosi kunke.

example, n.	misalo, tamansero
exasperate, v.	pasi
People were exasperated.	Molu pasita.
exceed, v.	tamhi
excel, v.	bayi
She excelled them in beauty. A ye bee bayi nyinya la.	
except, prep.	fo, kola
All were present except him. I bee ben'ta f'a te.	
exchange, v.	yelemandi, faling
He would go to Bathurst to exchange goods.	A si ta nafulo. faling Banjul.
excite, v.	kontani
The news excited everybody. Kibaro ye molu bee kontani.	
exclamation, n. (ast onishment)	La ila ha, salamita
excrement, n.	buo
excreta, n.	buo
excuse, v.	yamfa, haketu
Excuse me.	Haketu n ye. Yamfa m ma.
I will excuse you this time. M be yamfa le'e ye ning silo.	
execrate, v.	danka
exhale, v.	ni ji
exhaust, v.	bata, bang
I am exhausted.	M batata le.
exile, v.	bayi
He was exiled.	I y'a bayi.
exit, n.	da
expect, v.	yila, nyasi
I am expecting a stranger.	M be yilaring luntango la.
I was expecting you.	Nga yile's ma.
experience, n.	longo
expert, adj.	lon'na-ba, wanewo
explain, v.	farong fansi, kenya, dante,
Go and explain yourself to him.	kumo koyindi
	Te'e kenya f'a ye.
explode, v.	feteng
A balloon exploded.	Baluno feten'ta.
expenses, n.	bonolu, dapasolu
express, v. (oneself)	kumo fo, jayi
external, adj.	santo, banta
extinguish, v.	Fa
Extinguish the fire.	Dimba fa.
extra, adj.	to
eye, n.	nya
Close your eyes.	I nya tawung. I nya biti.
eye ball, n.	nya kulo, nya keso
eye brow, n.	nya kunkungo'
eye lash, n.	nya timpo
eye lid, n.	nya fato
eye pupil, n.	nya keso
eye sore,	nya dimo, nya misi biso.

fable, n.	F.
fabric, n.	talingo
face, v.	bayo
Face me.	tiling
Her back was facing the house.	I nya tiling nna. A ko be tilinding bungo la.
face, n.	A ko be diring bungo la.
Your face is dirty.	nyada, nyato
fact, n.	I nyada be noring.
Tell me the facts of the case.	tonya, kuo kenya
That is a fact.	A kuo kenya fo n ye. Wo mu tonya le ti.
fade, v.	wuka, bo
The colour of my shirt has faded.	Nna simiso wukata le. Nna simiso bota le.
faeces, n.	buo
faggot, n.	lo sito
fail, v.	bayi, fo, kori, man'pase, lo
He failed his examination.	A man'pase ala exsamo to.
Our water supply has failed.	Na jio lota.
We tried but failed.	Nga kata bari m'a no.
She would not fail to come.	A man'kori na la.
Come tomorrow and don't fail.	na sining, kana bayi.
The young men wooed her but failed.	Kambanolu y'a nyining, i korita.
faint, v.	ketu
She fainted.	A ketuta.
fair, adj. (light coloured)	koyita
fair, adj. (just)	tilin'ta
No, that is not fair.	Hani wo man'tiling.
fair, n.	tulungo
fairy, n.	jino
faith, n.	la
faithful, adj.	lanna-mo
faithless, adj.	labalo
falcon, n.	selingo
fall, v.	boyi, jolong
He fell and died.	A boyit'a fata.
Mind you don't fall.	I kekung, i kana boyi.
People inside the motor fell down.	Molu men'nu be moto kono, I bee jolon'ta.
fall upon, v.	nyapi, boinkang
fallacy, n.	faniya
false, adj.	faniya
familiar, adj.	long, dali
familiarise, v.	delindi, lon'di
family, n.	dimbaya
family name, n.	kontongo
famine, n.	konko-ba
famous, adj.	darijata
He became famous.	A darijata. A nata darija.
fan, n.	tefiya, lefa, finjarlango
fancy, v.	lafi, mira, jiki
I fancy this one.	N lafita nyin'ne la.
I fancy he won't come.	Nga mira a te na.
fancy, n.	lefo, miro, jiko
fang, n.	salingo
far, adj.	jamfa, jamfaring
It is very far.	Jamfata bake.
far place,	dula jango
far sighted, adj.	kungo fanutu
fare, n. (of a bus)	paso, moto jo
fard, n.	temafaro
farewell, interj.	Alla m'e kantula.
farm, n.	Bulingo, kunko
farmer, n. (cultivator) (owner of land)	serela
fart, v.	kunku tiyo
He is always farting.	fusi
fart, n.	Tuma-o-tuma a ke fusi.
farthest, adj.	fuso, tono
	jamfa jango

fast, v. (abstain from food)	sung
Did you fast to-day ?	I sun'ta bi bang?
fast, adj.	tariyata
My watch is fast.	Nna montero tariyata.
Don't talk fast.	Kana diyamu tariya ke.
fasten, v.	siti
Fasten it properly.	A siti kendeke.
fasting, n.	sun'ding
fasting month,	sun'karo
fat, adj.	wara, nunku, balaba
fat, n.	kengo
fate, n. (ill fate)	lanjuro
father, n.	fa, baba, fama
(fraternal uncle usually called small father)	fanding
father-in-law, n.	bitang-ke
fatherless, adj.	fantango
fatidical, adj.	ferela
fatigue, n.	bata, koro
fatuous, adj.	kuntango
fault, n.	filo
It is your fault.	Wo mu ila filo le ti.
fault-finder,	pesarla
faultiness, n.	sommaya
faultless, adj.	sommbalo, sontengo
favour, v.	faso, kanu, lankang
He favoured his first wife.	A y'ala musu-folo fasa.
favour, n.	fasaro, kano
favourite, adj.	dima, beto
favouritism, n.	fasaro
fawn, v.	yoti, sobu
fawner, n.	yotirila, soburla
fear, v.	sila, man'hanyi
I fear him.	M mang hanyi a nya.
fear, n.	silango
There is no reason for your fear.	Dalila te'la silango la.
fearfulness, n.	silamoya
fearless, adj.	silantango
fearlessness, n.	silabaliya
feasible, adj.	sibeng
feasibility, n.	sibengo
feast, n.	tulungo
feather, n.	tiyo
feature, n.	mulungo
fecund, adj.	jidila-ba
fecundate, v.	konomandi
fed up, v.	pasi
I am fed up with you.	M pasite'ela.
He was fed up with her.	A nata pasi ala.
feed, v.	da nyining
I will feed your people.	M be'ela molu da nyinin'na.
feel, v.	momo, ma
Can you feel it ?	I s'a ma no ?
feet, n.	singolu
fell, v.	boyindi
He is felling the trees.	A be yirolu boyindi la.
fellow, n.	tanyo
felt hat, n.	toriso, nafo, fitaro
female, n.	muso
female genitals, n.	butukungo
fence, n.	sansango, sctewo
fence, v.	sansang, kadu
fencing, n.	kaduro, sansandiro
ferment, v.	kumundi, kumu
The beans have fermented.	Soso kumuta.
Ferment some beans.	Soso ob pumundi.
fermented beans,	tulengo, neta-tuwo
ferocious, adj.	sangararingo

feracity, n.	sangaro
ferry, n.	ferewo, pasasi ferewo
fertile, adj. {land) (person)	kending
fertility, n.	jidila
festive, n.	jidio
fetch, v.	jongo, tulungo
Go and fetch me some water.	kamma
I have come to fetch my things.	nata nna fengolu le ta.
fetid, adj.	sunkanding, kasaring
fetish men, n.	jalantiyolu
fetishism, n.	jalango
fever, n.	Bala kando
(material)	kirikiro
(due to cold)	sasa
few, adj.	dantang
few, n.	tarabuso
fiance, n. (female)	sunkuto
(male)	kambano
fickle, adj.	sabatibalo
fiddle, n. (musical instrument)	susa
fidget, v.	marti marto
fiezi, n.	kunko, keno, balingo
fiend, n.	kuruntewo
fifteen, n.	tang ning lulu
figur, adj.	lulunjango
fifty, n.	tang lulu
fight, v.	kele
Don't fight with him.	I n'a kana kele.
They fought.	I keleta.
fight, n.	kelo
Was it a big fight?	Kelo warata bang?
fighter, n.	kelela
file, v. (to smoothen)	kaa
file, n. (instrument)	karango, kaa
fill, v.	fa, fandi
Fill it to the top.	A fandi tep.
filly, n. (animal)	su-musundingo
film, n.	filmo, senema
fin, n.	jaiyo
final, adj.	labango
finally, adv.	labangola
finance, n.	kodi kuo
find, v.	je, jube, nyining
I can't find it.	M m'a je no.
I have found it.	Ng'a je.
Have you found it?	I y'a je le bang?
find, n.	findo
fine, n. (for an offence)	alamano
fine, adj.	nyima, nyinya
finger, n.	bulukonondingo
small finger	bulukononding labango
finger, v.	momo, mosi
finger nail, n.	ngoringo
finish, v.	bang, lakura, ban'di
They finished it.	I y'a ban'ne.
He did not finish them.	A me'e bang.
When he had finished, he	Biring a lakurata, a tata
went home.	su.
Finish your talking.	Ila diyamo bang.
fire, n.	dimba, kima
Light the fire.	Dimba mutandi.
fire, v. (shoot)	kido fai
firefly, n.	tumbukima
fireplace, n.	sinkiro
firewood, n.	lo
firm, n.	makino, famo
firm, adj.	ku, bam'bang, loku
firmly, adv.	kuke, bam'bangke
first, adj.	folo

first born child,	saro, ding-folo
first-class, adj.	betema-ba
first cousin, n.	sanawo
first thing,	folo folo, feng folo
fish, n.	nyewo, yewo
fish, v.	doling fai, komo jala fai
fish (dried)	mafo, nya jaro
fish eagle, n.	kulanjengo
fish half cooked,	ketundo
fish hook, n.	dolingo
fish spear, n.	karamo, soro
fish trap, n.	nyankango
fisherman, n. (with line)	doling faila
(with net)	jala faila
(with spear)	komola
fist, n.	kurufengo
fit, v.	kunna
It will not fit here.	A te kunna jang.
fit, adj. (person)	mo kamalingo, mo mendingo
fitter, n.	fita
fivo, n.	lulu
fix, v.	ke
Fix it on the wall.	A ke bungo bala.
fixed price,	da loringo
flag, n.	bandero, balero
flamboyante, n.	tubab neto
flame, n.	malo
flank, n.	kara
flannel, n.	fineto
flay, n. (of a wing)	kampango, dampakango
flash, n.	malamala
(of lightning)	ngalaso
flask, n.	flaso
flat, adj.	lampatang
flatter, v.	yoti, sobu
flatterer, n.	soburla, yotirila
flattery, n.	soburo
flatus, n.	fuso, tono
flatulence, n.	fim'fo
flavour, n.	timiya
flea, n.	jatakolo
flee, v.	bori
She fled.	A borita.
fling, v.	fai
Don't fling it away.	Kan'a fai.
flint, n.	sambero
flirt, v. (courtship)	tulung
flirt, n.	tulun'na
flirtation, n.	tulungo
float, v.	yanka
Wood is floating.	Lo ka yanka le.
It made the calabash float.	A ye mirango yankandi.
flog, v. (beat)	bute
flood, n.	wamo
flock, n.	bung-tero
flour, n.	farinyo
flow, v.	ji bori, ji woyo
Let water flow.	Jio bula a we bori.
flow, n.	ji bori
flower, v.	firi
It has flowered.	A firita.
flower, n.	firo
flute, n.	ngalito, nalito
fly, v.	ti
It flew away.	A tita.
It flew from London to Bathurst.	A tita ka bo London ka na Banjunu.
fly about slowly,	yara, fayo
fly, n.	sio
foal, n.	sundingo

foam, n.	pocho
foe, n.	jawo
fog, n.	kayiro, tutuo
fold, v.	dampi, lampi
Fold it properly.	A dampu kunke.
fold, n.	kopo
She put it in the fold of her skirt.	A y'a k'ala fani kopo to.
follower, n.	bula noma
Follow me.	Bula n noma.
He follower her.	A y'a noma.
He followed a deer.	A bulata minango noma.
followers, n.	batulalu
following day,	samo
folly, n.	kun'tan'ya
fond, v.	kanu
He was very fond of his wife.	A y'a muso kanu bake.
food, n.	domori-fengō
(cooked food)	kino
food residue,	kini-to
fool, adj.	tolewo
fool, v.	fundi
He fooled him.	A y'a fundi.
foolish, adj.	furingo
He is foolish.	A lungo mam'fa.
foolish talk,	kuma furingo
foolishness, n.	kun'tan'ya
foot, n.	singo
foot bridge, n.	sin'na salo
foot length,	sim'fa
foot mark,	sin'no
football, n.	kato
footballer, n.	Kato damfula, kata faila
footpath, n.	silandingo
footstep, n.	sing kango
for, prep.	ye, fe.
Do it for me.	A ke n ye.
Milk is good for the children.	Kekeo beteyata dindingo fe.
forbid, v.	bali
He forbade her to go.	A y'a bali ta la.
force, v.	forse
He would force the child to sing.	A si dindingo forse a ye donkilo la.
fore, adj.	nyato
forearm, n.	bulu, bulu-kalo
forehead, n.	fongo, fonda
foreign, adj.	tumarankewo
foreman, n.	doku lun'tiyo
forenoon, n.	cilinka
forest, n.	wulo
forever, adj.	abada
forge, v.	tunkang
He is forging it.	A b'a tunkang kan'ne.
forget, v.	nyina, hakili bo
Don't forget,	Kana nyina.
I forgot your name.	I hakilo kana bo.
She forgot that her husband was in the room.	N nyinata i to la. A nyinata ko a kema be bungo kono.
forgive, v.	yamfa, haketu, karafn
forgive me,	Haketu n ye.
We forgave him.	N yanfata a ma le.
forgiveness, n.	yamfo
fork, n. (for the table)	subu sorango
fork, n. (in a road)	sila fato
fork, n. (for transplanting rice)	loto
fork, n. (for holding water jar)	baruma

form, n. (shape)  
 former, adj.  
 formerly, adv.  
 fornicate, v.  
     Don't fornicate.  
 fornication, n.  
 fornicator, n.  
 forsake, v.  
 fort, n.  
 fortnight, n.  
 fortnightly, adv.  
 fortunate, adj.  
 fortune teller, n.  
 forty, n.  
 forward, adv.  
 foster-child, n.  
 foster-parents, n.  
 foul, v.  
 foul, adj. (dirty)  
 four, n.  
 fourteen, n.  
 fourth, adj.  
 fowl, n.  
     with black and white  
         feathers  
     with few feathers  
     with feathers sticking up  
 fowl pest, n.  
 fox, n.  
 fragile, adj.  
 fragrance, n.  
 fragrant, adj.  
 fraud, n.  
 free, v.  
     They freed him.  
 free, adj. -(not a slave)  
 free, adj.  
     Are you free to-day ?  
 free-born,  
 freight, n.  
 French, adj.  
 French letter, n.  
 frequent, adj.  
 fresh, adj.  
 friday, n.  
 friend, n.  
     (boy)  
     (girl)  
 friendship, n.  
 fright, n.  
 frighten, v.  
     Don't frighten her.  
 frock, n.  
 frog, n.  
 frog fish, n.  
 from, prep. (since)  
     (from)  
     He flew from London to  
         Banjul.  
 front, adj.  
     He opened it in front of  
         them all.  
 Frontier, n.  
 frown, v.  
 frugal, adj.  
 fruit, n.  
 fry, v.  
     Fry it.  
 fuck, n.

mulungo  
 folo  
 foloto, nung  
 jeno ke  
     Kana jeno ke.  
 jeno  
 jenela  
 tu, bon'to  
 tato  
 lokung fulo  
 lokung fula-o-lokung fula.  
 mantabengo, harije  
 juberla, felerla  
 tang nani  
 nyato  
 kulu-dingo  
 kulurlalu  
 nondi  
 noringo  
 nani  
 tang ning nani  
 naninjang'o  
 sisewo, susewo  
 sise-kaneo, kurung sisewo  
 sisi chaparo  
 sisi firio  
 sisi kurango  
 kunku wulo  
 te fema  
 sero  
 sera fengo, nora fengo  
 tapaley'a, kelabanteya  
 firing, bula  
     I y'a firing.  
 foro  
 bulo te mutaring  
     Kor'i bulo te mutaring bi ?  
 forondingo  
 sambari jo, natiri jo  
 Faransi, Faransinko  
 fo'lewo, injeroba  
 wati-o-wati  
 kuto, kutama  
 Arajumo, Jumo  
 tero, terima  
 kambano  
 sunkuto, chaso, jankama  
 teriya  
 silo  
 silandi, barandi  
     Kan'a silandi.  
 dondiko, dondikandingo  
 toto  
 ba toto  
 kabiring, biring  
 ka bo, nang  
     A tit'a ka bo London ka na  
     Banjunu.  
 nyato, nya  
     A y'a firing wolu bee  
         nya la.  
 nanewo  
 nya kuya  
 bul'jaro  
 yiri-dingo  
 faji, fajindi  
     A faje.  
 beo

fuck, v.	same, sele
fucker, n.	samela,
fucking, n.	samero, selero.
fuddle, v.	chakindi
fuddler, n.	chakito; sirato
fulfill, v.	timandi
You never fulfill your promise.	I nene me'ela lahido timandi.
full, adj.	faring, fata
full moon,	kari talante
full stop, n.	lo dula, tombo
You should put a full stop at the end.	I si tombo ke den'dula to.
fully grown,	kamalingo
function, n.	dokuo
funeral, n.	badewo
fungus, n.	konkom, fina
funnel, n. (of a ship)	kulung sisi bo dula
funny, adj.	marse
That a funny story.	Kuma mane-ba le mu wo ti.
fur, n.	tiyo
furious, adj.	jusubota, kamfata
furnace, n.	faro
furniture, n.	bung kono jorangolu, bung kono nyarolu
furrow, n.	balinsa
furthermore, adv.	dung
Furthermore he has no money.	Dung kodo t'a bulu.
fury, n.	kamfa
Futa Fula,	Futanko
future, adj.	nyatonko

- gab, n.-(idle talk)  
 gabble, v.  
 gag, v.  
 gaiety, n.  
 gain, n.  
 gait, n.  
 gale, n.  
 gall bladder, n.  
 gallant, adj.  
 gallon, n.  
 gallows, n.  
 Gambia, n.  
 Gambian, adj.  
 gamble, v. (on cards)  
     Don't gamble on cards.  
 gamble, n.  
 game, n. (wild animals)  
 game, n. (play)  
 gander, n.  
 gang, n.  
 gap, n.  
     (between two teeth)  
 gape, v.  
 garage, n.  
 garbage, n.  
 garden, n. (in dry season)  
     (in the rains)  
 garden egg, n.  
 gargle, v.  
     Gargle with water.  
 garment, n.  
 gate, n.  
 gate house, n.  
 gateway, n. (in a fence)  
 gather, v.  
     Gather around me.  
 gatherer, n.  
 gathering, n.  
 gay, adj.  
 gaze, v.  
     He gazed at her.  
     Don't gaze at me.  
 gear, n.  
 gecko, n.  
 geld, v.  
 gelding, n.  
 general, n. (in the army)  
 generosity, n.  
 generous, adj.  
     He is very generous.  
 generosity, n.  
 genitals, n. (female)  
     (male)  
 genius, adj.  
 genuflect, v.  
 genuine, adj.  
 Georgetown, n. (in the Gambia)  
 germinate, v.  
     Cro no have all germinated.  
 germination, n.  
 get, v.  
     He has got it.  
 get aside, v.  
 get away, v.  
     The thief got away.  
     Get away from there.  
 get in, v.  
     Get in the car.
- kuma mensengo  
 kaka  
 da biti, da nyoki  
 madiya  
 tine  
 temo, tamanya  
 fonyotoba  
 kunang kunango  
 fatiya  
 galono  
 fana dula  
 Kambiya  
 Kambiyanko  
 karte  
     Kana kartewa ke.  
 kartewo  
 subo  
 tulungo, jongo  
 buru-keo  
 kafo  
 temo  
 saro  
 yofi  
 moto lo dula, garaso  
 fai feng'o  
 nako, kadino  
 bambeo, dandango, kankango  
 batanso, batansewo, patenso  
 holo holo, kuju kuju,  
 kuchu kuchu  
     Jio kuchu kuchu.  
 dondiko, dondio, siti feng'o  
 da  
 buntunda  
 dalingo  
 kafung kafung  
     Ali kafu n ma.  
 kafung kafun'na  
 bengo, kafo  
 nadiyato, nyalanto  
 jube, nya fete  
     A y'a jube.  
     Kana i nya fete n kang.  
 jia  
 baco  
 puka  
 seneo  
 kela jawaro  
 bulu feya, bulu diya  
 bulu femma, bulu dimma  
     A bulu feyata baki.  
 bulu feya  
 butukungo  
 foto  
 hakilima-ba  
 jimi, ruku  
 piro, foro  
 Janjan'bure  
 faling  
     Si sangolu bee falin'ta.  
 falingo  
 soto  
     A y'a soto.  
 bo kara la  
 kana, bo je  
     Sungo kanata.  
 Bo je.  
 bula  
     Bula moto kono.

get off, v.	bo, wili, ji
Get out, v.	bo, funti
How will you get out of this well?	I be bo la nying kolongo 'ono nyadi le?
Get up, v.	wali
ghost, n.	manya-fango
giant rat, n.	bruno
giddy, n.	tiro, nya-miningo
Giddy, adj.	nya mininjingo, nya minin'ra
I feel giddy.	" nya ka m-mining.
Gift, n. (from host)	bunya
(from guest)	silcfando
(general term)	niro
gigantic, adj.	waroma-ba
Giggle, v.	jale
Giggle, n.	jelo
Giggler, n.	jelela
Giglet, n.	tulun'na
Gills (of fish)	nyanya
Ginger, n.	nyantayo, nyamako, jinjaro
Ginger beer,	jinjin'bero
Giraffe, n.	jinki janko
Jird up, v.	tewo citi
Girl, n.	sunkuto, sunkutandingo
Girl friend, n.	chaso, sunkuto, jankoma
Have you a girl friend?	I ye sunkuto soto le bang?
girlhood, n.	Sunkuto be i bulu le bang?
girl's dress,	sunkutuya
girl's initiation ceremony,	koda kuler'bengo
gist, n.	baruridongo
Give, v.	kungo
I will give it to you.	du, so, ni
Give it to me.	I b'a di le'ela.
Give me money.	A di nac.
Give a chance,	I so kodo.
Give away, v.	cilo bula, jenke a ye
Give birth,	ni
She has given birth.	wulu
give in, v.	A waluta le.
At last she gave in.	song
give up, v.	Lobangela a son'ta.
You are not giving up your tricks.	bo
giving, n.	I bulu bo ilo ja fa to.
Gizzardi, n.	coro
Glad, adj.	koço
I am glad to hear it.	jusula, madiya
He is glad.	A noiyo ye a jusula.
glad'en, v.	A noiyo ya a coro.
glade, n.	A juso lata.
gladly, adv.	jusculedi
gladness, n.	keneba
Glass, n.	madiyato
(tumbler),	jusula
Glasses, n. (spectacles)	vero
gleam, v.	goblet
(coos)	I uneto, nya gilaco
(ground-nuts)	karang
gleam, n.	fefe
gleaming, n.	bubu, pipi
gleed, n.	feferla, karang'na, pinirla, buburla
glory, n.	karango, ipiro, buturo,
glow, v.	fefero
glow-worm, n.	kerbu-kando
glue, n.	jarjo, bunya
glure, n.	malamala
glut, v.	tumbu-kima, bob tumbo
	dakandewe
	fato
	habu

glutton, n.  
You are a glutton.

gluttony, n.  
go, v.  
Go to Bakau.  
It is time to go.  
She has gone.

go aside, v.  
go away, v.  
go back, v.  
I am going back.

go by, v.  
The weeks went by.

go in, v.  
Go in the house.  
Was it gone in?

go on, v.  
go out, v.  
She has gone out.

goat, n.  
billy goat  
nanny goat

goat-herd, n.

goat manure, n.

gobble, v.

goblet, n.

God, n.

God forbid,

God knows,

goggle, v. (roll the eyes)

going, n.

going to heaven,

goitre, n.

gold, n.

gold dust, n.

gold earring, n. (small)

goldsmith, n.

gonorrhoea, n.

good, adj.  
He is a good person.  
Milk is good for the  
children.

It was a very good year.

good afternoon,  
Good afternoon to you.

good-bye, (actual words said)  
good-bye (to bid)

Have you said good-bye?

good evening,  
Good evening to you.

good lord,  
Good luck,

good morning,  
Good morning to you.

good night,  
Good night.

good word,

goodness, n.

goods, n.

goose, n.

gossip, n.

gourd, n.

gourmand, n.

gout, n.

govern, v.

government, n.

Governor, n.

habuta, kini-landevo, numia  
Ite nu kini-l andewo le ti.  
ila nuo warata le.

habo

ta

Ta Bakau.  
Ta wato sita le.  
A tata le.

jenke

ta, ta jana

sei, muru  
It be sei la.

tarbi

Lokungolu tarbita.

dung, bula  
Dung bungo kono.  
A dun'ta le bang?

awa, ta

funti, finti  
A funtita le.

ba

ba kotong  
ba muso

ba korewo

ba buo

habu

jobleto

Alla

Alla man tankala

Alla y'a long

nya muru muru

tala

kiso

kaupuko, fuko

sano

sani-munko

minkalewo

sani-tunkan'na

sopiso, musu lurango, santo

Musu jankaro, Senegal dindingo

beto, beteyata, dima, nyima  
Ate nu no nyima le ti.  
Nekoo beteyata dindingo fe.

Sang-dina-ba le ti.

tinyang

I tinyang. Hera tinyan'ta.

Alla ma nya jana la.

sara

I sarata le bang?

wurara

I wurara. Hera sukuta.

Mallayi, Alla tantu

faladiya, ruantabeng

sma, la, soma  
I sma. Hera lata.

suto diya

Suto diya. (Suto ye diya.)

kama kendo

beteya

narcandiso, firi-fengolu

buru-muso

koma kumo

bato, bataningo

habuto, haburingo

choki dimo

nara

mansa kunda  
(Banjunu) mansa

gown, n. (sleeved and long)	kaftano, haftano
(big and loose)	warumba
grab, v.	nyafi
(foot, etc.)	tiba
gracious, adj.	nyima
grain, n.	keco
gramophone, n.	grancifuno
grandchild, n.	maweringo
Grandfather, n.	nakoko
Grandmother, n.	nakamuso
grant, v.	di, sang
"My God grant he comes."	Alla m'a ye na.
grapes, n.	bembo
grasp, v. (physical)	ruta
(mental)	long
grass, n.	nyamo
grashopper, n.	jatatongo
grate, v.	suca
grateful, adj.	tantu
grater, n.	susacango
grave, n.	kaburo
grave, adj.	soberia, koleng
grave digger, n.	kaburu-cin'na
grave yard, n.	kabure, badeko
gravel, n.	bero
graze, v.	da nyining
grazing place, n.	heku dula, da nyining dula
greet, adj.	ba
Great aunt, n.	mumu-muso
Great Grandchild, n.	mururingo
Great Grandfather, n.	rumu-keo
Great Grandson, n.	mururing-keo
Greed, n.	hacaliya, kono waro, haduno
greedy, adj.	hadumeringo
green, adj.	jamba jio, jamba kero
Green front vision, n.	putu putu
Greet, v.	kontong
I have come to greet you.	'I nate'e konton'ne.
I greeted them.	'Iga konton'diro ke'e ye.
greet, v. (a new born child)	jiba kantong
greetings, n.	konton'dire
gray, adj.	furringo
gray belt, n.	kulta
gray hornbill, n.	kiliko
gray tiger cat,	taiyo
greyhound, n.	dewarlang-wulo
grief, n.	balifa, suno
rieve, v.	balifandi
grind, v.	si
grinding, n.	ciro
grit, n.	jalo, fino
groan, v.	nguntang
She was groaning with pain.	"A nguntan'ta dicingo la.
groan, n.	nguntango
grocer, n.	kumia tiyo
groove, n. (for horses)	feng mesing san'na
grope, v.	suwa
ground, n.	dinko
ground hornbill, n.	mono
groundnuts, n.	banko
beating	nansa libongo
bunch	tiyo
cake	tiya buco, tiya koso
cultivated form	tiya cito
digging	tiya kuda
disease	fi-ti'o
fart	tiya co
fertilizer	tiya jankaro, tiya kurango
gleaming	tiya feo
	tiya jambando
	tiya karango, tiya buburo

grinding	tiya sio
hay	tiya kalo
hoeing	tiya bindewo
kernel	tiya keso
leaves	tiya jambo
oil	tiya tuloo
paste	tiya deko, tiya dewo
picking	tiya tombong
planting	tiya fio
price	tiya da
pod	tiya bumburungo
rotten	tiya tolingo
screen	tiya pasuwaro
seed	tiya turo
shell	tiya fato, fufulewo
spreading type	tiya waila
stack	tiya tungo
volunteer	tiya bano
winnowing	tiya feo
group, n.	kafo
Grow, v. (plant)	fi, sene
"He has grown lots of sweet potatoes.	A ye patati jama le sene.
grow old, v.	kebaya
"When he grew old, he died.	Biring = kebeyata, a fata.
grow up, v.	kmali, meng, ka keba
"She has grown up.	A men'ta le.
growl, v.	A kawalita le.
grown up, adj. (person)	wattwong
gruel, n.	kenaliringo, men'dingo
grumble, v.	churo
trumbler, n.	wasi
guarantee, n.	wasirla
guard, v.	garanti
The old woman tried to guard her sheep.	kanta
guard, n.	I lusu kebaringo le kat'ala
guardian, n.	calu kanta,
guava, n.	kantala, kantarila, juberila
guess, v.	kantala, kantirla
Guess what is in my hand?	guyaboo
guest, n.	kunna mira
guest chamber, n.	I kunna mira mun'be u bulo
guide, v.	kono?
Guide me to his house.	luntango
guide, n.	luntang bungo
gull, n.	silo yita, tamanser
*gullies, adj.	Il tamanser ala bungo la.
gulity, adj.	Silo yitandil nna ala bunjo to.
guinea corn, n.	silo yitala
guinea fowl, n.	songo
guitar, n.	son'tango
local type	son'la
gully, n.	nyo
gulp, v.	kamo
*gun, n. (glue)	jitaro, gitator
*gun, n. (general)	kora
(long-barrelled)	wulumbango, ji bori silo
(short-barrelled)	habu
(European made)	dakandewo
gun hammer, n.	kido
gun powder, n.	lonko
gunfire, n.	berentengo
gust, n. (whirlwind)	kartuso, rifulo
gut, n.	badabo
synaecium, n.	kidi-munko
Gypsy, n.	kidi faiyo
*gun, n.	tonkolongo
	nuo
	musu kunda
	wudaila
	time

H

hang, v. (clothes)	deng, yonding
Hang up your skirt.	Ila fano deng.
hang, v. (put to death)	fa
A thief was caught and hanged.	I ye sungo muta, i y'a fa.
hang over the shoulder,	lankma
hang one's head in shame,	jirang
hapnen, v.	ke
What happened?	June keta?
Things are happening which should not happen.	Ku le be kering neng mang nyang kela.
happiness, n.	madiya, Jusula
happy, adj.	madiyato, jusulato
harass, v.	batandi
harassment, n.	batandiro
harbour, n.	wafo
hard, adj.	bambang, ja
difficult	koleyata
A bone is hard.	Kulo bamban'ta.
That is not hard.	Jo can'koleyata.
harden, v.	bamban'di
hardiness, n.	bamban'diro
hardness, n.	bambango
hardy, adj.	bamben'dingo, jaringo
hare, n.	sango
harem, n.	musu kunda
hark, v.	lamoyi
harlot, n.	chajo, chaga-ferelingo
harlotry, n.	chagcaya
harm, n.	Mantora
No haru came to me.	Tana seng n soto.
He did me no harm.	Tene man'na n kany.
harmatton, n.	A teng tana ke nna.
harmless, adj.	hamatayo, matayo
harmony, n.	tanantango
harp, n.	king kilingo
harpoon, n.	kentango
harrier, n.	wano
harry, v.	teirla
harsh, adj.	tei
harvest, v. (rice, corn) (groundnuts)	sangarto
She is harvesting her rice.	kati
He is harvesting his groundnuts.	so
harvest, n.	A b'ala wano kati la.
harvest timi,	A b'ala tiyo so la.
harvester, n.	katiro, soro
has, v.	s enjano
He has a lot of money.	katirla
He has two sons.	soto, ta, bulu
hash, v.	A ye kodi jama le soto.
haste, v.	A ye cinkering fula le soto.
Don't make haste.	kuntu kuntu
Make haste.	hauji, tariya, barbang, koronto
hasty, adj.	Kana hauji. Kana koronto.
hat, n.	I tariya. I barbang.
hatch, v. (eggs)	nya-kanding
It hatched them.	nafo
hatchet, n.	kilo tei
hate, v.	A ye'e tei.
I hate you.	terandingo
hatred, n.	kong
haughtiness, n.	N ye'e kong.
haughty, adj.	konanteya
hauln, n.	fang warando
haunch, n.	fang warenlila

have, v.	soto, ta, bulu, nga
Have one of these.	Kiling ta nyin'nu kono.
Have you any money?	Kodo be'e bulu le bang?
Have mercy on me.	Yanfa n ye.
I have been doing it.	Bi b'a ke kan'ne.
I have written it.	Ng'a safe.
havoc, n.	tinyaro
hawj, n. (large)	contingo
(small)	selingo, selungo
hawk, v. (to clear throat noisily)	kang'asace, kari fai
hawker, n.	firlandingo, jaturla
hawl, v.	sari
of a dog	wulu wonwong
hay, n.	nyari jaro
haze, n. (in the sky)	niniyo
he, pron.	a, ate
he-man,	ke-kanango, ke-sembeba
head, n.	kungo
He hit her on the head.	A y'a junku a kungo to.
To keep one's head	Hakilo sabatindi
To lose one's head	A chawta le
Shake one's head	Kungo jija
At the head	A kungo, to
head cloth, n.	tiko
head lard, n.	kun'sito
head shaving ceremony,	kullip
headache, n.	laur'dimo, laim'diningo
headless, adj.	kun'tango
headman, n.	kun'tiyo
headtie, n.	tiko
heal, v.	jara, fisaya
The wound has healed.	Barrro fisiyata le.
health, n.	kendiya
health centre, n.	dinding jube dinkira
healthy, adj.	kendo
heap, n.	sunso, juruno
groundnuts	tungo
heap, v.	juruna, tung
Hear the weeds together.	Nyani lu juruna nyo kong.
Heap up the sand.	Kenyo tung.
hean, n. (of ash)	cuntukungo
hear, v.	moyi, kaleruta
We heard somebody laugh.	Nga do moyi jele la.
I have not heard it.	I m'a moyi.
Have you heard it?	I y'a moyi?
I don't want to hear your voice again.	Witan'lafi i kuna kango moyi la koteng.
I have heard the story before.	Nga nyinyi laimo moyi le nung.
hearing, n.	moyio
hearken, v.	lamoyi
heart, n.	nio, sandomo, kono, temo
He has a kind heart.	A konoto liyata.
She lost heart.	Ala jilo teita.
He lives in the heart of the city.	A be ciring satevo tima.
heartless, adj.	jusuntango
She is heartless.	A mu jusuntango le ti.
heat, n.	A man'juso soto.
heathen, n.	kando, karliya
heaven, n.	soninke, kafiro
heavy, adj.	arjana
This box is too heavy.	kuliya
hedge, n. (of trees)	Nyining kuneo kuliya bako.
head, v.	yiri-berindo
heal, n. (of a foot)	denku
heifer, n.	tonkolingo, torongo
height, n.	ninsi yarewo
	jamfo, jangiya

hell, n.	jahanama, jahanaba
helm, n.	lemo
helmet, n.	kasketo
helmetted shrike, n.	Alla la'ngansingo
elp, v.	makoyi, dema
Please help me.	Dukare n. makoyi.
God helps those who help themselves.	Alla ka mela le makoyi, men'na ke fang makoyi.
I can't help him.	N t'a makoyi no ia.
help, n.	makoyiro, demaro
Your advice was a great help.	Ila yamaro keta n fe makoyiri-ba le ti.
helper, n.	makoyirla
helpful, adj.	makoyirlo
helpfulness, n.	makoyiro
helpless, adj.	makoyirntango, sembentango
hen, n.	sise muso
hence, adv.	wo kola
hence, interj.	bawo
henna, n.	fudano
her, pron.	a, ate
herb, n.	jambo
hard, n.	koretu
hardeman, n.	kantaria
here, adv.	Jang, jan'ne, fele
I live here.	M be siring jan'ne.
Here is the book you want.	Buko fele i be sularing men'na.
Here she comes.	A fel'a ka na.
hereabout, adv.	Jang mafangola
hereafter,	Jang kola
heritage, n.	ketaro, tara-kuo
hernia, n.	kaiyo
hero, n.	Jarentewo, ke-toboringo
heroine, n.	musu-toboringo
heron, n.	sakula
herself, pron.	ate fango
hesitate, v.	hakili fulan'fulang
She hesitated to enter the root.	A hakili fulan'fulang to le ka lung bungo kono.
hesitation, n.	hakili fulan'fulango
hesitator, n.	fulan'fulanto
hey, interj.	he
Hibiscus cannabinus, n.	yakongo
Hibiscus sibdiriffa, n.	kucha
hiccup, n.	sikoji
hidden, adj.	nun'dingo
hide, v.	wabo, mura, mung, nukung, biti, dibi
She went to hide herself.	A tat'a nukung.
Where did you hide it?	I y'a wabo minto le?
The sun was hidden by the clouds.	Tawalo le tilo mura.
The future is hidden from us.	Nyato kuo be dibiring tma le.
He reached where she was hiding.	A futata n be bitiring dmeng.
hide, n. (skins)	kulo
hidetus, adj.	jawo
hideousness, n.	jawoya
hiding place,	tebori-dula
high, adj.	santo, jango, jangayata
The bird flew high.	Kuno titi santo.
That is a very high tree.	No mu yiri-jar'ba le ti.
I have a high opinion of you.	Il jikite'ela bake.
The car was going at a high speed.	Noto ning boribala ka ta nung.
He paid a high price for his house.	A ye kodibala jo ala bungo to.
high tide,	ba fa

highly, adv.	bake
hilarious, adj.	jelendirla, jelendi-mo
hill, n.	konkoningo
hilt, n.	kungo
him, pron.	a, ate
himself, pron.	a fango
hind, adj.	koma
hinder, v.	bali
hip, n.	jutelengo, kobongo,
hippopotamus, n.	judembelengo
hire, v.	nalo
She hired a taxi.	lucci, fu
his, pron.	A ye noto luasi.
hiss, v.	ala
history, n.	wisa
hit, v. (with a stick)	nun'tokunyalu
He hit her with a stick.	lapi, lepi, na
A stone hit the window.	A y'a lapi doko la.
hit, n.	Bero ye palantero na.
hitter, n.	lapiro, bon'diro
hitherto, adv.	lepirla
hive, n.	hani bi, fo saing
hoard, v.	kurbo, kabango
hoarder, n.	kafung kafung, kensung kensung
hoast, n.	kafung kafun'na
hoax, v.	jiyatiyo, jatiyo
hoaxer, n.	tepale
hoe, v.	tapalewo, tapale-mo
He is hoeing his groundnuts.	bara, kobi
She is hoeing her rice	A b'ala tiyo bara la.
field.	A b'ala faro kobi la.
hoe, n. (for hoeing)	dabo
(for making ridges)	drar'bo, fefeo
(for lifting nuts)	tibongo
(for digging rice field)	baro
hoeing, n.	kobo
hoer, n.	berala
hog, n.	sewo
hold, v.	mata, ta
Hold it tight.	A mata bombang.
hold on, v.	batu demanding
holder, n.	mutarla
hole, n.	dinko, huwo
Dig a hole.	Dinko sing.
holiday, n.	feto
hollow, adj.	fengkolongo
holy, adj. (person)	Alla-la-mo
home, n.	su, ya
There is nothing like home.	Su nyon'te no be 'ole i ye.
My home is in England.	Ute ya be Angleter le.
home, adv.	su
Was she ho me in tive?	Kori a futata su junc.
homesick, adj.	naya
I am homesick.	I'cya le be nna.
homicide, n.	mo faro
homosexualist, n.	juscwela
homosexuality, n.	juscmero
honest, adj.	tilin'dingo
He is an honest man.	Io tilin'din'ne my.
honestly, adv.	Billche, Wallche
Honestly that is all I have.	Wallche wo'd ron'ne be n bulu.
honey, n.	lio
honeycomb, n.	Li-kanyo
honour, n.	darija, bunya
hood, n. (against rain)	ji-nafo
hoof, n.	worso
hook, n.	huko
hooligan, n.	waiyo
hoop, n.	kari karo

hop, v.	podì
hope, v.	jiki, kori
I hope to see you soon.	Nga jiki n be'e jela, a te mela.
I hope you agree.	Kor'i son'ta.
hope, n.	jiko, kikio
She gave up hope.	A jikila teita.
His hopes were dashed.	A la jiko tinyata.
horizon, n.	nya dango
horn, n.	bino
hornbill, n.	kalonkong
hornblower, n.	bina fela
hornet, n.	duntu kararango
hornless, adj.	njuko, binantango
horse, n.	suo
horse dung, n.	su buo, onyo
horseman, n.	su selela, su bayila
horse's bit, n.	bombonna
horse, n.	hosò
hospital, n.	lopitano
hospitality, n.	bunyaro
host, n.	jatiyo, jiyatiyo
hostile, adj.	konantewo
hostility, n.	konanteya
hot, adj.	kandita
It is hot.	A kandita le.
hot season,	A be kandirin'ne.
hotel, n.	tili-kando
hound, n.	hotelo
hour, n.	wulo
house, n.	talango, wato
house builder, n.	bungo
house owner, n.	bun'dacala, bun'lola
house plastering,	bun'tiyo
house tax, n.	bung ruo, bung rako
household, n.	bun'jo
hover, v.	sumolu, yamolu
how, adv., conj.	yara
How did he kill her?	nyadi, nyemang, jelu
How is he getting on?	A y'a fa nyadi le?
How is it done?	A be nyadi le?
I don't know how to do it.	A ka ke nyadi le?
How are you?	A m'a long a ka ke nyadi le.
How old is she?	I be nyadi? A be di?
how many,	A ye sanji jelu soto?
how much,	jelu, jolu
however, adv., conj.	jelu, jolu
howl, v.	nya-o-nya
hug, v.	wuri
She hugged her child.	benting, ben'tundi
huge, adj.	A y'a dingo ben'tundi.
hill, n. (of rice)	warcha
human being, n.	fato
humble, adj.	hadama dingo
humbleness, n.	fang jindila, fang kenyang-mo
humbug, v.	fang jiwiyo, fai'ma jio
Don't humbug me.	batandi
humour, v.	Kana r. batandi.
hump, n.	jelendi kuno
hunc', n.	juto
hunchbacked, adj.	junko
hundred, n.	sonyakonko tondingo
hunger, n.	kene
hungry, adj.	konko
I am hungry.	konkoringo, konkoto
He was hungry again.	Konko le be nna.
hungry rice, n.	A be kon'orinne.
	A konkot' tulung.
	findo

hunt, v.	dene
He went to the river to hunt a crocodile.	.. tata ba to bambae deno la.
* huntir, n.	danno, demala
hunting, n.	demo
hunting dog, n.	wulu nemarlingo, junito
hurl, v.	wurunda
hurry, v.	koronto, hauji, bambang, tariya
Don't hurry.	Keha koronto.
Hurry up.	I tariya. I bambang.
We him hurry up.	.. hauijindi. A korontondi.
hurry, n.	hauijo, koronto
I am in a hurry.	.. be korontoring. .. be nyasoring.
There is no hurry.	Hauji ti je.
hurt, v.	bawata, diminding, tora
I won't hurt you.	.. te'e tora la.
He hurt his back.	A y'a ko dirindi
My stomach is hurting me.	.. kono ka n dimin'ne.
My shoe hurts me.	.. kono le ba n dimi la.
Does it hurt?	Nna somato ka n dirindi le. A ka dimin'ne bang? A dirin'ta bang?
husband, n.	keo, koma
Her husband is jealous.	.. ke kiliyata. .. ka mu kilo le ti.
husbandless, adj.	kentango
hush, v.	dei
husk, n.	fato
husked rice. (milled)	nani-keso
hut, n. (round)	bung-nurulingo
hutch, n.	can'na bungo
hyena, n.	culuo
hyena, n.	tumba
hypocrite, n.	sukuo
hypocrite, n.	nafiko, bunafsiyo
hunt, n.	dannaya

## I

I, pron.	nte, m, n
I am here.	M be jang.
I am not going.	M man'ta.
I say.	N ko.
ice, n.	glaso
idea, n.	hakilo
That is a good idea.	Wo mu hakili-nyima le ti.
From where did you get that idea?	I ye wo hakilo soto minto le?
I have no idea what you mean.	M mang hakil soto ila miraro to.
identify, v.	sute
Can yo u identify the thief?	I si sungo sute no la?
idiom, n.	masalo
idiot, adj.	furingo
idle, adj.	kensengo, yafal yafalo
idler, n.	muradintango, yafal yafalto
idol, n.	jalango
if, conj.	ning, ko
If you wish I shall come.	N'i lafita n si na.
If I were you I should go.	Ning nte le mu i ti, n si ta.
If she comes I will tell her.	Ning mu i ti nung n si ta.
He walks as if he were tired.	N'a nata n b'a fo l'a ye.
ignite, v.	A ka tama ko mem'be bataring.
ignoble, adj.	unala
ignorance, n.	din'kurungo
ignorant, adj.	lor'baliya
ignore, v.	lom'balo
I will ignore you.	soja, da kuntu
Ignore it.	M be n da kuntu le'ela.
iguana, n.	I ja kuntu ala.
ill, adj.	I soj'ala.
He is ill.	kana
She has been ill for a long time.	kuranto, jankarto
He was suddenly taken ill.	A kuran'ta le.
ill-bred, adj.	A meta kuron'din'ne.
ill-feeling,	Sasa y'a barang kong muta le.
illegal, adj. (from religious point of view)	kulubalo
illegitimacy, n.	konoto kuiya, jawoya
illegitimate, adj. (child)	haruno
illiterate, adj.	jankadin'ya, jenedin'ya
illness, n.	jankadingo, jenedingo
illuminate, v.	karm'balo
image, n.	jankaro, kurango
imagine, v.	mala
I can't imagine who that man can be.	fang jewo
imam, n.	mira, long
imitate, v.	'n'a long wo mu juma le ti.
Don't imitate people.	almamo, almami
immaculate, adj.	niking
immediately, adv.	Kena bolu niking.
impartial, adj.	mobalo
impatient, adj.	saing saing, katabake
He is impatient.	kara ta balo
impersonate, v.	jusu taringo, nya kandingo
impolite, adj..	A nya kandito le.
important, adj.	kalang
I have some important business to finish.	noyabalo
impossible, adj.	saharingo, kurra, haju-ba
It won't be possible for me to do it.	Haju-ba le be n'kunna, n lafita neng topato la.
	ku ben'balo
	A te ben'n'a m fe pur nga
	Ka.



innocent, adj.	lom'balo
innoculation, n.	penguro
inquire, v.	nyininkia
insane, adj.	chafarto, wermato
insanity, n.	chafaso
insestible, adj.	wacabalo
insect, n.	tumbu
insecticide, n.	tumbu-boro
insect wart, n.	ferentengo
inside, n., adj., prep.	kono to
Let me see inside of it.	Na ng'a kono jube.
Should we go inside?	Uga dung bang?
She was sitting inside the house.	A bi siring dungo keno.
inspect, v.	kerosi
We inspected it.	A y'a kerosi.
instead of, adv., prep.	so, no
I will go to Larin instead of Bekau.	U na ma na ta la Lakau, m be ta Leninne.
You should be working instead of playing.	I nyanta do'no ke la le i na ma na tulung.
What will he eat instead of ice?	A si mune domo a no to?
insufficient, adj.	men'kanyang
insult, v.	neng
insult, n.	nen'diro
intelligent, adj.	haul-dina
intend, v.	here, lafi
Is that what you intend to do?	I be howering wo le ke la bang?
I intend to leave the country.	U hemo ning tamo le mu.
No offence was intended.	U lafito banko bula le le. U rata mili i karifondo karya.
intention, n.	hatto
intercourse, n. (sexual)	sarero, salero
interest, v.	nya bo
That interests me very much.	Na ye n nya bo bске.
interest, n. (cranium)	jido, lantango
What interest did he charge?	A ye lantango jelu le kahing?
interior, adj.	kono to
internal, n.	tukverolu tera
interrogate, v.	nyininkia
The police interrogated him.	Toliso y'a n iniinha.
interrogation, n.	nyininkaro
intestine, n.	nuo
intestinal worm, n.	halaya
intimidate, v.	silnali
into, prep.	kono
intoxicant, n.	dolo
intoxicant, v.	sircadi, chavindi, vindi It intoxicates him.
intoxicated, adj.	... y'a sircadi.
introduction, n.	sircito, chavito, manlita
introduce, v.	sira, chito My introduced his brother,
to me.	A y'a sircito yito mna.
introduce, v.	sunya, lung lung
Don't introduce my brother's property.	Kemene lung lung pulu le na. A kono.
introduce, v.	bolakalit, suti
He introduced relatives.	A bolakalit pulu bolin'ang.
introduction, n.	kisi kisi
The police are investigating this affair.	Retino b'no kisi kisi kisi.
introducing, v.	bunya
intend, v.	titik, tawuli
I intend to go by boat.	Ng' titik na dungo la.
I intend to go by air.	I titik na tawuli.
intend, v.	ng'o
intend, v. (say something)	parilango, la tawo

iron, v.	pasi
She is ironing her skirt.	A b'ala fano le pasi kang.
iron-bar, n.	ne-baro
iron-bar, n.	kalero
ironing, n.	paciro
irrigate, v. +	wovo, bong
Irrigate the garden.	Kadine bong.
irritate, v.	kufandi
Don't irritate me.	Kena n kufandi.
is, v.	be
He is coming.	A be na.
island, n.	islam
island, n.	joyeo
victualler, adj.	joyetonko
issue, v. (with)	di
He was issued with a uniform.	I y'a uniformo di ala.
it, pron.	a, ate
It is in the box.	A be kuneo kono.
itch, v.	nganya
It itches.	A ka nganya.
itinerary, n.	tananya
its,	ala
itself, pron.	a fango
ivory tusk, n.	sema nyingo

jab, v.  
     He jabbed it.  
 jackass, n.  
 jacket, n.  
 jade, adj.  
 jail, n.  
 jam, n. (sweet)  
 jar, n. (glass)  
     (for water)  
 jaw, n.  
 jealous, adj.  
     He is a jealous husband.  
     Don't be so jealous.  
     He was jealous.  
 jealousy, n.  
 jeep, n.  
 jerk, n.  
 jest, v.  
     I am jesting.  
  
 Jesus,  
 jew's harp, n.  
 jewel, n.  
     I have lost my jewels.  
 jeweller, n.  
 jinn, n.  
 job, n.  
 jockey, n.  
 join, v.  
     Join the two ends together.  
     Will you join me in a soft drink?  
     Where does the stream join the river?  
 joint, n.  
 joke, v.  
     I am only joking.  
 joke, n.  
     He made a joke at her.  
 joker, n.  
 joking relationship,  
 journal, n.  
 journey, n.  
     The journey was long and tiresome.  
     I wish you a safe journey.  
 journey, n. (for business)  
 jovial, adj.  
 joy, n.  
 judge, v.  
     Who is going to judge the case?  
 judge, n.  
 judgment, n.  
 judgment-day, n.  
 judicious, adj.  
 jug, n.  
 juggler, n.  
 juice, n.  
 ju-ju, n.  
 jujube, n.  
 jump, v.  
     He jumped over the fence.  
     Jump in the car.  
     He jumped in the well.  
 junction, n.  
 jungle, n.  
 junior, adj.  
 junk, n.

J

so  
     A y'a so.  
 fali-keo  
 jaketo  
 musu-kun'tango  
 bun'javo  
 tubab-llo  
 kabo  
 jibida  
 bombongo  
 kilo  
     Ke kilo le mu.  
     Kana kiliya teng.  
     A kiliyata.  
 kiliya  
 jipso  
 wafu  
 sarani, feya  
     M be sarano la.  
     I be feya la.  
 Anabio Isa  
 kalito  
 nyaro  
     Nna nyarolu le filita.  
 sani san'na  
 jino  
 dokuo  
 su-borila  
 kafu, beng, deng, choki, so  
     Kung fulolu choki nyola.  
     Nga deng mineral mingo la?  
  
 Bolongo cota ba keng minto  
     le?  
 cho'lo  
 sarani, sanari  
     I be sarano le la dorong.  
 saranevo  
     A y'a sarane.  
 scranelia  
 sanawoya  
 surnaro  
 taro  
     Tana bula jarfata, a bata warata.  
     Alla me'e futa kunna.  
 safaro  
 nidiyato, jusulato  
 nidiya, uadiya  
 kiti  
     Juma le be kitio kiti la?  
  
 joje, kitilo  
 kitayo  
 silkiyama-lungo, beng-lungo  
 kitila  
 dumbo  
 batuta-tiyo  
 jio  
 safo  
 tonborong  
 podi, saw'ng, bula  
     A sawin'te sensango kunna.  
     Bula moto kono.  
     A y'a fang bula kolongo kono.  
 sila fato, sila kum'bengo  
 ulo, auto  
 dingo  
 fai-fengo

69

)

jurist, n.  
just, adv.  
I saw him just now.  
Just shut the door.  
I met her just about here.  
just, adj.  
He is a very just man.  
justice, n.

kitidingo  
dorong  
Ng'a je sain sain.  
Da sai dorong.  
N'a ben'ta jang nafan'na.  
tilin'ta  
No tilin'dim'ba le mu.  
tilingo

## K

Kaaba, n.	Alkaba
Iadi, n.	alkadi
Kofir, n.	kafiro, soninke
Kepok, n.	bunkung buma
Keel, n.	kalungo koto
keen, adj.	sai
keep, v.	mabo, sindi, tu
	A y'a sindi ala suo kono.
Keep it safe.	" mabo.
They kept on following them.	I tute'e nomia la.
He always keeps his word.	A ka kango bambang bake.
He has a wife and family to keep.	" ye muso ning dimbaiya soto a nyanta men'nu topato'la.
keep off, v.	bo
Keep off the grass.	Bo nyano kang.
kennel, n.	wulu-bungo
kernel, n.	keso
kerosine, n.	keresino
kettle, n.	tasalo
key, n.	kune-dingo, chabo
khaki, n.	kakewo
kick, v.	danfu, danpu
The donkey kicked him.	Falo y'a danfu.
I will kick you.	M be'e danfu la le.
kick, n.	danfuro
kicker, n.	danfurla
kid, n. (of a goat)	kringo
kidnap, v.	sunya, borindi
kidnapper, n.	sungo, borindila
kidney, n.	ko kilo, aundungo
kill, v.	fa
They killed him.	I y'a fa.
I will kill it.	M b'a fa la.
killer, n.	farila
killing, n.	faro
liln, n.	furo
kin, n.	dimbaiya
kind, n. (sort of)	sifa kote, nyongo, fasong
Have you any other kind of shirt?	I ye simisi fasong do soto le bang?
This kind of fish is good.	Nying hyong yewo beteyata.
kind, adj.	beto
His father is a very kind man.	A fa mu no bate-ba le ti.
kindle, v.	mala
kindness, n.	nyinya, beteya
king, n.	mansa
king fisher, n.	jalilengo
kinship, n.	mansaro
kiss, v.	sumbu, rusa
He kissed her.	A y'a sumbu.
kissing, n.	sububuro, muscro
kitchen, n.	tabiri-bungo, koba, butu-bungo
kite, n. (a bird)	selungo
kitten, n.	nyankumendingo
knee, n.	kumbalingo
knead, v.	noni, nyami
Knead some flour.	unko do noni.
kneel, v.	nyoyi, sujudi
She knelt before the king.	A nyoyita mansa nyato.
knicker, n.	kurtu-sutungo
knife, n. (for shaving head)	nuro
(with spear-like blade)	namajo
knob, n.	tabo
knock, v.	da mutarango
He knocked his head on the door.	konkong, kosi, taki, seng, boyindi
	A y'a kungo seng da la.

He knocked down a boy.	A ye kambandingo taki duma.
Who knocked over the teapot?	Juna le tipoto boyindi?
Knock before you come in.	Konkon'diro ke janing i ka dung.
knockar, n.	konkon'na
knot, v.	tafu
knot, n.	tafo
know, v.	long, moyi
Do you know what this is?	I y'a long nyimu men'tip?
He knows English.	A ye Angale kango moyile.
They will know it.	I s'a long.
I don't know.	I b'a lon'na le.
I know it.	N ti'a long.
know-all, n.	Ng'a long.
knowledge, n.	kubelamin
School is a place of knowledge.	lon'do, longo
knowledgeable, adj.	Karam'bungu mu lon'di dula le ti.
knuckle, n.	lon'na
kohl, n. (for staining eyes)	bulu-choko
kolis nut, n.	tusunkalo
Koren, n.	kuruo
Kreal, n.	Alkoran
	korewo

## L

label, n.	lebulo, tiketo
labour, v.	doku
labour, n.	dokuo
labourer, n.	lebreso, dola, dokula
lace, n.	leso
lack, n.	-baliya (suffix)
lack of training,	kulubaliya
lackey, n.	jongo
lad, n.	kambandingo
ladder, n.	lampingo, selecelendango
ladle, n.	sunkalango
lady, n.	muso
ladybird, n.	pinchong pinchongo
ladyhood, n.	musuya
lady-love, n.	sunkuto
lady's finger, n. (vegetable)	kango
lag, v.	tu koma
lair, n.	daka
lake, n.	dalo
lamb, n.	saji-dingo
lame, adj.	muruntewo, lamfa
lament, v.	lemba
lamm, n.	lampo
lancet, n.	lanseto
land, n.	banko
This land is very flat.	Nying banko tembeta bake.
He owns a lot of land.	Banku-ti-be le mu.
land, v.	boyi, ji
The aeroplane landed safely.	Kulun'tila boyi kuta le.
The cat leapt up and landed	Nyankumo sawin'ta, a jita
on the bed.	larango to.
landing place, n.	tenda
landlord, n.	jiyatiyo, jatiyo
land-owner, n.	banku-tiyo
lane, n.	cirinko
language, n.	kango
He can speak many languages.	A ye kang jama le moi.
lantern, n.	fanano
lap, n.	wuto
lard, n.	sewu-kengo
larder, n.	buntungo
large, adj.	warana, ba
He has a large house.	A ye bum'ba le soto.
This hat is too large for me.	Nying nafo warata n ye bake.
large pot, n.	da ba
largeness, n.	waro
larva, n.	tumbo
lash, v.	karawasi
He lashed him twice.	A y'a karawas sinya fula.
lash, n. (whip)	karawaso
lass, n.	sunkuto
last, adj.	labango
That is my last chulling.	Nyin'ne mu na taransu labango ti.
Come on the last Sunday of that month.	I si na vo karo Demasi labangola.
My house is the last in that street.	Una bungo le be labango to wo ibedo 'bang.
last, v.	dang
The meeting lasted for an hour.	Jenggo dan'ta wati kilin'ne la.
last night,	kunung auto
last year,	serung
lastly, adv.	labangola
latch, n.	bun'da kodarango

late, adj.	taride, late
You are one hour late.	I tarideta wati kilin'ne la.
Why are you late?	Aunc y'a kendi i letita.
late rains,	sanji-labango
lather, n.	kangkango
latrine, n.	so, kono, kono
I am going to latrine.	A be ta so la.
	A be ta keno to.
	A be ta kamo to.
latter, adj.	labango
laugh, v.	jele
At what are you laughing?	I ka tunc jele?
People laughed at him.	Olu y'a jele.
laugh, v. (very loudly)	kekka
laughing dove, n.	su-kono-pura
laughter, n.	jelis
launch, n.	ji-kono-moto
laundress, n.	kurila muso
law, n.	lua
lay, v. (in egg)	kili la
A hen laid an egg.	Siscwo ye kilo la.
lay, v.	landi
Lay it down.	A landi.
lazy, adj.	naruntungo
He is lazy.	A naruyata.
laziness, n.	A balo siyat'a ye.
lead, v.	nariya
Lead the way.	tanser, ka ta, bulu nyato
To where does this road	Aula nyato.
lead?	Pying silo ka ta ninto le?
lead sway, v.	parsa
leader, n.	kefu tiyo, sila tiyo
leadership, n.	kun'tiya
leaf, n.	jenbo, da
leak, v.	suleng
This basin leaks.	Pying bolo ka suleng.
leak, v. (a secret)	wanyari, bon'di
She leaked a secret.	A ye kullo bon'di.
	A ye kullo la banta.
leakage, n.	A ye kullo wanyar.
lean, v.	sulungs, wanyaro
Don't lean against the wall.	carbc, diki
Take it lean against the	Kana serbendi bum'balo la.
wall.	A serbendi bum'balo la.
lean, adj..	lebarata
leap, v.	sawng, podi
It leapt up.	A seum'ta.
learn, v.	karang, ning, long
He is learning English.	A be angale 'ango le
	karang kong.
He is learning to ride a	A be folo muwo la ning
bicycle.	ning.
learned, adj.	lon'na, sli'm, lal'zo
learner, n.	kar-ndingo, nyong
leash, n.	julo
least, adv.	nyang
least, adj.	tominding, nyong
There were at least ten	A tang nyong be je la.
people.	
leather, n.	kufo
leather bag,	surfuro
leave, v.	bo, tu, bulu, ta, ji
We left Betherst yesterday.	A bota banj nu launun'ne.
We left hurriedly.	A bu ta je taripyake.
	A bota je katabake.
Leave it alone.	A bulu. A fili je. A tu je.
We are leaving for England.	A be ta Angleter.
She has left school.	A j ta karli'nyo no.

leave, n.  
 He had gone on leave.  
 Lebanese, adj.  
 leech, n.  
 left hand.  
 left handed, adj.  
 left-over, adj.  
 leg, n.  
 leg calf, n.  
 legend, n.  
 legitimate, adj.  
 lemon, n.  
 lend, v.  
     Please lend me a shilling.  
     I am not going to lend you anything.  
 lender, n.  
 length, n.  
 lengthen, v.  
 leopard, n.  
 leper, n.  
 leprosy, n.  
 less, adj.  
     Six is less than seven.  
     I can't accent anything less than ten shillings.  
 lessen, v.  
     Lessen the price.  
 lesson, n.  
 let go, v.  
     They don't let him go.  
     I let go the fish from my hand.  
 let in, v.  
     She let the goat in.  
 let us,  
     Let us go.  
 letter, n.  
 letter, n. (alphabetical)  
 let'uce, n.  
 leucoderma, n.  
 leucorrhoea, n.  
 level, v.  
 lewd, adj.  
 liar, adj.  
     You are a big liar.  
 libel, n.  
 liberate, v.  
     They liberated their country.  
 library, n.  
 licence, n.  
 lick', v.  
     Don't lick it.  
 licker, n.  
 lid, n.  
 lie, v. (false)  
     Don't lie to me.  
 lic, v.  
     Come and lie down.  
     Lie on the bed.  
     Don't lie on the ground.  
 life, n.  
 lift, v.  
     He lifted it up.  
     Lift up your shirt.  
     Lift up your leg.  
 lifter, n.

life  
     A tata nung life la.  
 Naro  
 nuro  
 mara  
 maroma  
 to, tutu  
 singo, sing-kalo  
     deso  
 talingo, ku koto  
 hilalo, halalo  
 nemuno, lemuno  
 fu, donto  
     Dukare a fu taranso la.  
     N te'e donto la fen'na.  
 fula  
 janfo, jangaya  
 jangyandi  
 solo  
 bala-jawoto, bala-fulo  
 bala-jawo  
 doya  
     Joro le doyata worowula ti.  
     N te feng muta la meng  
         doyataf ula ning tala ti.  
 tala, jindi  
     A da tala.  
     A da jindi.  
 lesino, daraso, lero, wala  
 bula  
     I buk'a bula.  
     Nga a bula to yewo bula.  
 dun'di  
     A ye ba dun'di.  
 nga  
 Nga ta.  
 lectaro  
 harafo  
 galato  
 kaboo  
 muwu'-urango  
 teribe  
 sai saiyo  
 faniya fola, waliya fola  
     I te ru faniya fola ba le ti.  
 kona ikumo, to, tinyaro  
 firing, foroya  
     I ye'ela banko firing.  
 buku-bungo  
 lansino  
 neung  
     Kana neung.  
 neun'dirla  
 bitirango  
 faniya fo, waliya fo  
     Kana faniya fo n ye.  
     Kana faniya la nna.  
 la  
     Ne'e la.  
     La lareng kang.  
     Kana la banko to.  
 baluo  
 sika, chika, wilindi  
     A y'a sika.  
     Ila simiso wilindi.  
     Ila jingo wilindi.  
 ciukarla

light, v.	mala
Light the fire.	Dinba mutandi.
They lit a big fire.	I ye kima-ba mala.
Light the lamp.	Lampo mala.
light, adj.	fena, feyata, man'kuliya
This box is very light.	Hying kuneo feyata baka.
light, n.	domba
Blow out the light.	Dinba fa. Dinba dubeng.
lighten, v.	mala
lightning, n.	ngalaco
like, v.	lafi, nya bo, diya
Do you like rice?	I lafita mano la?
I like to see you.	Na lafita i je la.
I like your kind of people.	Ite nyong mo bifa la kwo diyata n ye.
like, adj., adv.	ko, boko, mulung, teng
He climbed the tree like a	A saleta yiro la ko nyankimo.
cat.	
Don't cry like a baby.	Mana kumbo ko denano.
Do it like this.	A ke teng.
Don't do it like that.	Mana ke vo nyama.
Sometimes men are like lions.	Tumando'keolu ning' jato le mulun'ta.
likewise, adv.	fanang teng
lily, n.	kobaiyo
lime, n. (fruit).	leruno, nemuno
lime, n. (whitewash).	laso
limit, n.	dango
limp, v.	juru, juma
She limped.	A jutata.
line, n.	nunuo, borindo, lino
line up, v.	tembe
linger, v.	tu koma
lingerie, n.	dunc fono
lint, n.	'utandi - unkko
lion, n.	jato
lip, n.	da turo
lip tattooing,	da soro
liquid, adj.	jina
liquor, n.	dolo
list; n.	tolu
Listen, v.	lamo, tulo, lo, moi
Listen to me.	N'lamo.
listen.	I tulo lo.
Listen before you answer.	Ila moi janing ka jabi. Ke'e lamo jan'i ka jabi.
literacy, n.	karango
literate, adj.	karan'na
litigate, v.	kiti
little, adj.	demanding
little by little,	doman domang
little while,	nyeto domanding
live, v.	si, doka
He lives in Yundum.	A be ciriny Yundum. A be dokaring Yundum.
live, v.	balu, balundi
He lived to be sixty.	A ye sanji teng voro soto.
liver, n.	juso
livestock, n.	beyengolu
living, adj.	sinya
living things,	nilaxifengolu, dafengolu
lizard, n.	baso
load, v.	Cuni, dumindi
Help me to load the donkey.	I makoyi nga duno la folo kang.
load, v. (a gun)	soso
He loaded his gun.	A y'cla kido soso.
load, n.	duno
leaf, n.	tiburu luingo
loan, v.	donto
Lend me a pound.	A donto delasi lulu.

loan, n.	dontoro
loath, v.	kong
I loath you.	Nge'e kong.
lobster, n.	nyankaro
lock, v.	sorong
Lock the door.	Da sorong.
lock, n.	kadiano
locust, n.	kuntingo
locust bean,	neto
lodge, v.	jiya
Where is the guest lodging?	Luntango be jiyaring minto le?
lodger, n.	luntango
lodging, n. (place)	jiya-lula
log, n.	yiri-kunto
loin cloth,	kula fato
loins, n.	tewo
Gird up your loins.	I tewo siti.
loiter, v.	yai, tafal tafal, yafal yafal
Don't loiter about.	Kana tafal tafal.
lone, adj.	domma
loneliness, n.	kidewo
lonely, adj.	kido
I am lonely.	I be kidirin'ne.
long, adj.	jangaya.
long, adv.	tie
Don't be long.	Kana me.
You were long.	I meta.
long ago,	koto ke, a meta
long haired,	nyandingo, nyango
long life,	simaya
look, v.	jube, jibe, hyining, boko
Look at it.	A jube bang.
I am looking for you.	N ke ite le nyining
Look out of the window.	Palantero banta jube.
She looks ill.	A boko men'be kuranding.
Look here.	Jang jube.
look after, v.	topato
They don't look after her.	I m'a topato.
He asked her to look after	A k'a s'a jube.
it.	
look down on,	jutu
look in, v.	loto kontong
look into, v.	korosi
look out, v.	hakiltu, nyato fele
looking glass, n.	fam'falemdango, dungarewo
loop, n.	werengo
loose, adj. (not tight)	yomfa
loosen, v.	firing, yomfandi
Loosen it.	A firing.
He loosened it.	A y'a firing.
Lord, n.	Mansa, Alla
lorry, n.	kamiango, moto-ba
lorry fare, n.	moto jo, paso
lose, v.	filii, bono, fa
I have lost a shilling on	Taransu le filita una silo
the road.	kang.
It was lost in the bush.	A filita wulo bono.
I lost a shilling on cords.	I' bonota taransu le to
	kartewa to.
He lost his wife.	Ala muso fata.
loser, n.	bonola
loss, n.	filo
losses, n.	boyo
lotus, n.	kobaiyo
loud, adj.	wuri santo
loudly, adv.	santo
We said it loudly.	A y'a fo santo.
Say it loudly.	A fo santo.
louse, n.	karanko, dunyo
louse medicine,	keko, karanko-boro

love, v.	kamu, lafi
He loved his wife.	A y'ala muso kantu.
I love you.	Ilge'e kantu.
She does not love him.	A u'a kantu.
love, n.	kano
to make love	cyclingo
love-affair, n.	kano
love-child,	jsal'zingo, jenedingo
loveliness, n.	nyinya
lover, n.	jankana, kanuntewo
The two lovers were married.	I ya kantu fulo futundi nyo ye.
She has several lovers.	Ala korbano siyata. .. ye koribeni jema le soto. Ala kanyacolu siyata.
lovely, adj.	nyinyata
She is lovely.	.. nyinyata.
low, adj.	duma
low tide, ..	ba, ja
lower, v.	jini, jindi, tala
Lower your head.	I lungo jini.
Lower it's price.	A da jindi
Lower your skirt.	.. da tala.
Lover art,	Ila fano jindi.
luck, n. (good)	Bulu jinsu
(bad)	harjewo
It is my good luck.	harije kuya
luckiness, n.	Ita le harije mu.
luckless, adj.	harjewo
lucky, adj.	harjentango
uffa, n.	harjema
ull, v.	nahsaring nya killing
ullaby, n.	yeng yeng
unatic, adj.	yen'yon'diro
unch, v.	chafarto
Have you lunched?	kontong
unch, n.	I konton'ta?
uncheon, n.	kontongo
ings, n.	kontonyo
ira, ..	kufukafeo
He lured her.	carso, nene
ist, n.	A y'a carso.
istre, n.	hemo
ing, -'j.	malanala
triphdenitis,	laring
	hereng herengo, daba koto vita

- nachete, n.  
machinate, v.  
machinator, n.  
machine, n.  
mackintosh, n.  
mad, adj.  
He is mad.
- madam, n.  
madden, v.  
madly, adv.  
He was madly in love with her.
- madness, n.  
magazine, n. (periodical)  
maggot, n.  
magic, n.  
magician, n.  
magnet, n.  
magnify, v.  
A microscope magnifies things.
- mahogany, n. (tree)  
maid, n.  
maid, n. (servant)  
maidenhood, n.  
mail, n.  
main, v.  
mainland, n.  
main-road, n.  
maize, n.  
maize silk, n.  
maize tassel, n.  
make, v.  
Who made this chair?
- Don't make noise.  
to make better  
to make certain  
to make fun of  
to make love  
to make up one's mind
- maker, n.  
malady, n.  
malarial fever, n.  
male, adj.  
malevolent, adj.  
malicious, adj.  
malingering, v.  
maligner, n.  
mamba, n. (snake)  
mamilla, n.  
man, n.  
old  
young
- manager, n. (of a shop)  
mane, n.  
manger, n.  
mango, n.  
mangrove, n. (Avicennia) (Rhizophora)
- manhood, n.  
maniac, n.  
Maniac, n. (cassava)  
manner, n.  
Her manner was disgusting.
- manual, adj.  
manufacture, v.  
manure, n.
- fango, muru-ba  
jamfa, fero dada  
fer dedala, jamfa-mo  
masingo  
ji-dondiko  
chafarto, nyemato  
A chafarita.  
A mu chafarto le ti.
- madamo  
kamfandi  
jawoke  
A y'a kanu jawoke le.
- chafaro  
surnaro  
tumbo  
batuta, mbilejo  
batuta tiyo  
ne bua  
warandi  
Lonkaru ka fengolu warandi.
- jalo  
sunkuto  
rapas-muso  
sunkutuya  
letero  
lanjur  
tinto  
cila-ba  
tubanyo  
jafo  
manikayaya  
dado, ke  
Juma le ye nying sirango  
dada?  
Kana makanjo ke.  
beteyandi, yiriwandi  
dankoneya  
fundi  
chalingo  
wakili, ku kiling muta
- dadarla  
kurango  
kirikiro, kajewo  
keo  
hasido  
kono-fingo  
fang-kurang  
fang kuran'na  
chapato  
sunji-nungo  
keo  
keba  
fodinkewo
- kumfa tiyo  
jayo  
waruo, bo: 'bolo  
nankoro, tubab-duto  
jubukungo  
nanko  
keya  
chafarto  
nyambo  
menya  
A manya javoyata baki.  
bulu la tokuo; bulu la dadaro  
dada  
buo, jambando, manio

Bony, adj.	jama, siya
Var, v.	tinya
marabout, n.	moro
aralout stork, n.	jimo
March, v.	maj
Mare, n.	su muso
-arti, n.	kulato, dimin'no, talikulo
Show me your wound mark.	Ila kulato yitandi nna bang?
mark, n.	marko, tamancero
Market, n.	marsero
Marriage, n.	futuwo
to break marriage	futubango, tala
to tie marriage	futuwo siti
Marriage money, n.	futu nafulo, futu kodo
Marriageable, adj.	kamaliringo
Married woman, n.	futu muso
arrow, n. (in the bone)	yuwo
arrow, n. (vegetable)	saro
arry, v.	futu
They married them.	I ye futuwo siti i tema.
I will carry you.	M ba'e futu la.
He married two wives.	A ye musu-fula futu.
Marsh, n.	faro
Tortyr, n.	sahido
Darvel, v.	kawa
Mascara, n.	tusunkalo, kallo
Masher, n.	parela, soncerila
Pack, n.	mo silandilango
Masked dancer, n.	kankurango
Maron, n.	masongo
Maron Wasp, n.	duntu-kararango
Masquerader, n.	kankurango
Massage, v.	susang susang, mori mori
She massaged his leg.	A y'a singo susang susang.
Masqueur; n.	nyabula
Mast, n. (of a ship)	kulung doko jango
Master, n. (teacher)	karano, karan'cirila
Master, n.	mari
Masticate, v.	nyimi
Rat, n. <sup>bug</sup>	baso
Hatch, n. (Football)	kata fayio, kata damfo
Hatch box, n.	tach kuneo
Hatches, n. (for lighting)	almetc, alnacho, macho
Mata, n.	fulango, kafunyo
Material, n.	jorango
Matter, n.	kuo
I have an important matter	Iga ku kum'ma le guto.
to attend to.	
What is the matter with	Ilune be'ela? ilune kete'ela?
you?	Ilune ya'e wita?
The matter went on thus	Kuo ka ke ten'ne f'a meta.
for a long time.	
Matter of sorrow, n.	bala fa kuo
Mattress, n.	pejaso, kusajo
Mature, v.	si, kamali, koko
It has not matured.	A man' si. A man' mo
She has matured now.	A haclita sing.
	A men'ta sing.
	A hokota sing.
Nature, n. (fruit)	tu, si, koko
We, pron.	nte
It is we.	Nte le mu.
It is not we.	Nte n te.
Meal, n.	domoro, kino
He is having a meal.	A ba domoro le la.
Mean, v.	koto
What does this word mean?	Ilying kuno koto dung?
Mean, adj.	bul'jaro
He is mean.	A bulo jata le.
Means (of obtaining)	soto nya

measles, n.	fuci-ba
measure, v.	sumang Baiyo sumang.
Measure the cloth.	
meat, n.	subo
meat, (half cooked)	ketundo
meat heap,	kudewo
mechanic, n.	hekeniko
medal, n.	medaiyo
mediate, v.	tema fo
mediator, n.	tema fola
medicine, n. (liquid)	boro
(pills)	bori-keso
meet, v.	beng, tara, ben'di Ng'a tara silo kang.
I met him on the road.	N n'a ben'ta silo kang.
He would make people meet.	A ka molu ben'di.
I would like you to meet	N lafita i ning n koto
my elder brother.	si nyo je. Ny lafita ye n koto tara.
meeting, n.	bengo A tata bengo jo.
He has gone to a meeting.	ban'kabey, ben'dule, luba-
meeting place, n.	fisiyandi
meliorate, v.	fisiya
melioration, n.	saro
melon, n.	yoi, yelung, yelun'di Tulo yelun'ta le.
melt, v.	Tulo yoita le.
The butter has melted.	mo, kafu-dingo
member, n.	dinitewo, ditindingo
member, n. (of House of	
Parliament)	
member, n. (penis)	foto
memorise, v.	tanka
memory, n.	hakil-leo
He has a good memory.	A hakil-bete le soto.
mend, v.	dada Dukare nna senato dada.
Please mend my shoes.	tonja kurango, tombalango
meningitis, n.	kari jero
tenses, n.	karo ja, jonkong la
menstruate, v.	kari jero
menstruation, n.	I ye karo je wati juma?
When did you have your	
menstruation period?	
mention, v.	fo Ng'a f'a ye le.
I mentioned it to him.	liri-fengo, marsandiso
merchandise, n.	julo, firila
merchant, n.	yanfo
mercy, n.	dorong
mere, adj.	kuma-kango
message, n.	A y'a sambala kuma-kango la.
He sent her a message.	kila
messenger, n.	neo
metal, n.	mansalo
metaphor, n.	ke nya, nya
method, n.	nyenkuma kumo
new, v.	spika, kang sawun'dirango
microphone, n.	warandirango
microscope, n.	tema
mid, adj.	silinka
mid-morning,	suto-ba, du tala
mid-night,	tema
middle, adj.	tim'mutala
midwife, n.	seombo
night, n.	sembema
mighty, adj.	bajonkila
migrant, n.	bajonki, wudayi
migrate, v.	A bajonkita. A wudayita.
He has migrated.	milo
nile, n.	kelelalu, sordasiya
military, n.	

milk, n. (fresh)	'tekeo
(sour)	nono
milk, v.	biti
We went to milk a goat.	A tata ba biti.
milking, n.	bitiro
mill, v.	si
missed rice,	mani-keso
illet, n.	nyo
*mille-feuille, n.	ngorebentongo
mind, v.	kekut, hakiltu, topato
I had these chickens for me.	Iying sisendingolu topato
mind you don't fall.	"ye.
I mind, don't forget.	I hakiltu i kana boyi.
to make up one's mind.	I hakiltu i kana nyina.
I have made up my mind.	wakili
I hope you don't mind.	I wakilita le.
mind, n.	Kori ate kela i fe kesi ti.
Keep it in your mind.	hakilo
mira, pron.	I hakil su a to.
It is mine.	nta
minister, n. (member of cabinet)	Ita le ta mu, Ita le mu.
minute, adj.	depti, dipitewu, ministra
minute, n.	
miracle, n.	choti
mirror, n.	minito
mischief, n.	kawakuo
mischievous, n.	dungaro, fan'felendango
miseric, adj.	nafileya
misfortune, n.	nafileko
mis-, v.	bul'jaro, kofi londio
Her foot missed and she fell.	lanjuno, harjeikuya
We missed the boat.	fo
You missed your chance.	A singo fota, a boyita.
miss, n.	Kulungo wtutu a koma.
mission, n. (religious)	I fota i harjewo la.
misst, n.	suntento, kantango
mistake, v.	fada dula, labewo
misstroke, n.	tutuo, kairo, kulumbita
Don't make the same mistake again.	filo
mistress, n. (head of house) (woman courted)	Kana wo fili 'kilingo ke kotenke.
mistress, v.	mari muso
misunderstanding, n.	suntento
mite, n. (on fowls)	man'la
mix, v.	nyo kalamuta baliya
Don't mix flour in a basin.	meseso
Mix it with water.	nyomni, noni
mob, n.	Kana munko noni bolo kono.
rock, v.	A ning jio nyai.
Don't mock him.	seto
moderate, adj.	fundu, nyawali, tonyi
modification, n.	Kan'a fundu.
modify, n.	kanyandingo
oharridan,	yelenandiro
moist, adj.	yelenandi
moisten, v.	Nicilimo
mole, n. (hairy spot on the skin)	yoita
mole rat, n.	yoindi
molist, v.	Alla la saifero
moment, n.	drumlo
monarch, n.	tonyi
Monday, n.	tumo
money, n.	mansa
money-lender, n.	Tenengo
moneyless, adj.	kodo
	dontorla
	kodentango

mongoose, n.	kahaolo
monitor lizard, n.	kana
monkey, n.	sulo
black	sula-fingo
black and small	lensengo
black-faced and small	koyo
ginger coloured	patampare
red	sula-wulango
snout nosed	konyeo
month, n.	karo
monthly, adv.	kari-o-kari
monthly course, (menses)	kari jero
moon, n.	karo
The new moon has come out.	Karo lota.
The Moon has come out.	Karo bota.
more, adj.	Sula, Nargnar
more, adj.	do
Give me more.	Do di nna.
morning, n.	comanda, sailo
morning after,	wo sano
morning star,	suba lolo
mortar, n.	kulungo
oses,	Nabio Musa
oslim,	'isilino
mosque, n. (a large one)	janango
(a small one)	nisiro, sali-bungo
mosquito, n.	susula, sisilingo
mosquito boots,	churungo, churung, samato
mosquito net, n.	senkewo
most, n.	ba nano, ninkinaro
mother, n.	firifirindingo
How is your mother?	ba, bana, na
mother, (step mother)	I ba le? I na le?
mother-in-law,	ba sina, nanding
mother's brother,	bitang muso
motor, n.	baring
motor-boat, n.	moto
motor-cycle, n.	ji-kono-moto
mould, n. (fungus on bread)	folesu tasi'i'ma
moult, v. (to cast feathers)	fina
mount, v.	furunbo
He mounted a horse.	sele
mountain, n.	A seleta suo kang.
mourn, v.	konko-ba
She mourned her dead	wasi
husband.	A y'a ke faringo la kuo
mourner, n.	wasi.
house, n.	wasila
moustache, n.	nyino
mouth, n.	da tiyo
Open your mouth.	da
mouth organ, n.	I da yele.
mouthful, n.	kalito
move, v.	dafa
to move away	manang, maman'di
to move near	nyori, nyorindi
Don't move.	katana
I've a little.	Kana manang.
Don't move the things from	nyorindingke
the table.	ana fengolu bo tabulo
Move a bit nearer	kang.
move, v. (grass)	Na katana domanding.
much, adj.	farafarlo, yarlo
Don't eat much.	jama, bako, jelu, jolu
How much is it?	Kang wonoro bako.
He saved much money.	Jelu le nu?
mucus, n. (from the nose)	A ye kodi jama le mabo.
mud, n.	nung buo
mud fish, n.	poto poto
mug, n. (for water)	furo
	dumbo

rule, n.	bhalo, sintong talentang
ultiply, v.	sinya
ultiply two by two.	Fula si dula fula,
n, n.	na, ba
umble, v.	ngunu ngunu
Don'tumble.	Iana ngunu ngunu.
murder, v.	no fa
He murdered his wife.	A y'ala muso fa.
murder, n.	faro
murderer, n.	lala
muscle, n.	faso
mushroom, n.	toto tungo, toto subo
music, n.	fungo, musiko
must, v.	lo
I must go.	Fo nga ta de.
You must finish it.	Fo i y'a b.ng.
mute, adj.	k ban'je.
mutter, v.	rumunewo
button, n.	duku duku
puzzle, n. (of a gun)	sa ji-subo
puzzle, v.	kidi-da
muz-la, n. (for calves)	da biti
ny, pron.	tonjo
myself, pron.	nna
mystery, n.	ri fungo
nyth, n.	jekalo
	talingo

nag, v.	
The wife Nagged her husband.	
nail, n. (of iron)	
nail, v.	
Nail it on the wall.	
nail, n. (finger nail)	
(toe nail)	
naked, adj.	
He came naked into the room.	
nakedness, n.	
name, n.	
What is your name?	
His wife's name is Fatu.	
name, v.	
They named her Salimatu.	
to call names	
namesake, n.	
naming ceremony	
banny goat, n.	
nap, v.	
Are you napping?	
nappe, n.	
naphthalene balls	
napkin, n.	
narrow, adj.	
nasty, adj.	
nation, n.	
native	
He is a native of Bakau.	
native doctor	
nature, n.	
navel, n.	
navy, n.	
near, adj., prep.	
Sit near me.	
The village is near.	
near by	
necessary, adj.	
neck, n.,	
necklace, /n.	
necktie, n.	
need, v.	
I need you.	
I need money.	
All people were needing food.	
need, n.	
Your need is greater than mine.	
needle, n.	
nefarious, adj.	
neglect, v.	
She neglected her child.	
negligence, n.	
negotiate, v.	
They negotiated for a settlement.	
negotiation, n.	
negotiator, n.	
negress, n.	
negro, n.	
neighbour, n.	
He is my neighbour.	
neighbourhood, n.	
nephew, n.	
mesoya	
Kuwo y'a ke mesoya	
peruwo, percko	
pes, cng	
A pampeng cum'bala	
ngoringo	
ngusingo	
bala kungango	
A bla kungango le mata bulgo zono.	
kolon'ya, kenuen'yu	
to	
I to n di?	
I to dun?	
A musura to su fatu le ti.	
to l.	
I y'a to la salimato le la.	
tombong	
toma	
kullio	
ba muso	
jinko	
I be jinko la?	
tongo	
kafura bero	
serweto	
nam'fanu	
nyambata	
banku-molu	
dingo	
Ate mu Bakau-dingo le ti.	
jarala	
Alangaro	
batazungo	
navet	
dala, sutiyata, man'janifa	
Si n dala.	
Satewo man'janifa.	
sutiyu	
a nyan'ta	
kango	
kan'tota	
kong nitirango, flientiyo	
sula	
N sula te'ela.	
N suliata kodo la.	
Molu bee be sularing domoro la.	
sulo	
Ila sulo, le warata nta ti.	
ben'dango, mesendo, karalango	
zono to kuo	
nyakasi, nafa	
A y'a nyakasi a dingo la.	
A nafat'a dingo la	
A m'a dingo-topato.	
nyakaso	
fo, digamu, tamandi	
I ye fori ke kuo bango la.	
tamandiro	
tema fola, foreyArJa	
fata fing muso	
mo fingo, fata fing keo	
simyo	
N simyo te mu.	
sidycya	
paring-ding-keo	

next, n.	nyango
new, n.	jalo
newbie, n.	bakaranko
neutral, adj.	temanlaya
never, adv.	nemang, kaka, ubada, nene
I shall never forget it.	N te nyina la ala abuda.
Never say that.	Kaka wo fo.
I have never been there.	N nene man' ta'je.
I never said that.	N nene ma wo fo.
new, adj.	kutu, kutaya
put on your new shirt.	lla amiso kuto dung.
new year	san'kuto
news, n.	kibaro
What is the latest news?	Mung kibaro le be kering?
I have had no news of him.	I na' kibari soto.
newspaper, n.	surunaro, kibar kayito
next, adj.	kote, ko'cke, do, wo kola
I will give it to you the next time.	M bi' dile'ela le sila koteng.
Sit next to me.	Si t dale.
next world	lakira
next year	jeri
nice, adj.	nyinya
nickel, n.	tubo
niece, n.	ta fulanjango, kang ny-lingto
night, n.	baring ding muso ..
Night has fallen.	suto
Come at night time.	Sic kuta le.
night-allowance	I si na suto.
night dress	suto-jo
nightmare, n.	larang dondiko
still, adj.	sibo kono silang, jina furingo
stumble footed	tus, han'i feng
nine, n.	sin'dima
nineteen, n.	kononko
ninety, n.	tang ning konento
inch, adj.	tang kononto
nip, n.	kononjanggo
so, adv.	sunju-nungo
No, I won't come.	hani
so, adj.	Hani, n te na!
He had no money.	man
I have no money.	A ha g seda soto
nobody, n.	I ts'le kodo soto
Nobody can do anything to me.	no-te
node, n.	mo-o-an te ku ke no la mma.
noise, n.	tunkaro
noisy, adj.	mukungs
noise, n.	kib-ro
minimize, v.	wadaila
minimization, n.	to lo, to bong
minimizer, n.	to lors, tembon'diro
minimize, n.	to teria
mine, pron.	to-lo-mo
minimize, n.	hani feng
sign, n.	ku furingo, ku kun'tango
size, n.	tili kunte
sooth, n.	Werungo
use, n.	marala, sahile
use blinding	nun'jo
distill, n.	tonko
very proper	nung'thuo
not, adv.	hump, hobo
Not I.	me ug te, buka
I did not go there.	Nte te.
He is not there.	M ban' te je.
I didn't chew kola nut.	A te je.
	N buka kuryo nyimi.

not at all	lann ke, numo
notable, adj.	to-boringo
note-book, n.	karmewo
notes, n. (money)	kodi bayito
notice, n.	otiso
nothing, adj.	hadai feng, tun, fen'te, tafas, kensengo
notify, v.	fo
notion, n.	longo
notorious, adj.	mo-karimyo
nourish, v.	da ny mi.
now, adv.	saing
Do it now.	A ke saing.
nude, adj.	bala-kensingo
nudeness, n.	bala kensen'ya, ju kensen'ya
number, n.	yatewo
nurse, n.	neso
nursery, n. (of rice)	kuifo
nuts, n. (groundnuts)	bumburango
nuzzle, v.	kulu
nylon, n.	nylene

oar, n.	jibo
oarsman, n.	jerila
oath, n.	sarto, kilio
oath breaking	kali tinya
obedience, n.	yamari auto
obedient, adj.	son'ding
He is a very obedient boy.	Kambunding son'ding -ba le mu.
obey, v.	song, yamari zuta
You must obey your elders.	Pa ilia kobelu la yamaro zuta.
object, v.	poco, seco, suku
Don't always object.	Kana sesoro ke wati-o-wati.
object, n.	Kaha pesoro ke wati-o-wati.
What is this object called ?	fongo
object, n.	Wiyung fongo zo dung ?
objection, n.	hamo
oblige, v.	sotaro
observation, n.	makoyi
observe, v.	korcairo
Observe it carefully.	korosi
observer, n.	A korosi kunku.
obstinacy, n.	korosirla
obstinate, adj.	balango
obstruct, v.	kun'jaro
Don't obstruct him.	balar, bali, nyato kuntu
obstruction, n.	Ku' n bali.
obstructor, n.	nyato kunto
obtain, v.	nyato kuntula,
How can I obtain it ?	soto
occasion, n.	H b'a sots la nyadi ?
It was a very happy occasion.	sewo
occasionally, adv.	Sewo lum'ba le mu.
occupation, n.	wati ning wati
occupy, v.	mechne
I am occupied now.	bulu muto, nyemering
occupy, v.	H bulo be mutaring caing.
Who has occupied that house ?	ci
occur, v.	Jama le b'curing wo bungo tsip
ocean, n.	pe
occur, n.	baba
of, prep.	noro, jonyo
He is a man of wealth.	le
It is in the centre of the town.	A mu nafulu tiyo le ti.
off, adv.	A be setowo le teme.
Take off your shirt.	bo, ta
They are off.	Ila simisa b..
off and on	I tata.
off spring	wati ning wati
offend, v.	dimbaya
Don't offend your boss.	Kumfandi, tonyi
offer, v.	Kana ila kuba kamfandi.
I offered him ten pounds.	ti
I offered to help him.	Hg'a tang lulu di ala.
Offer your prayers to God.	H ka n's 'a makoyi.
offer, n.	Sali Ala ye.
She has received an offer of	diro, nyinin'diro
marriage.	I y'a nyining futuo la.
office, n.	ofico
officer, n.	nansa kundanke
official, adj.	nansa kunda no
official business	nansa kunda dokuo
often, adj.	wati-c-wati, take
He often visits me.	A ka na n jube take.
oil, n.	tulo

oil palm, n.	tengo
oil palm fruit	tengnilo
ointment, n.	tulo
okra, n.	kanjo
old, adj.	koto, k.
This tree is very old.	Nying yiro kebayata baki,
He is an old man.	Kobe le mu,
How old are you ?	I ye sanji Jelu le soto ?
She is sixteen years old.	A ye sanji tang ning wero le soto,
You have grown old.	I kotata le,
old age	kebaya
old man	keba
old woman	musu keba
on, prep.	kang
Is the book on the table ?	Buko be tabulo kan'ne bang ?
Put it on.	A ding.
I am on it.	H b'a kan'ne.
on account of	koma la
on foot	singo la
once, adv.	sinya kiling
one, n.	kiling
one	mu
He is the one.	Ate le mu.
one another	nyela
one by one	kiling-o-kiling
one eyed	nya tiringo, nya kilingo
one fourth	tala maninjango
onion, n.	jabo
only, adj.	dorong
onward, adj.	nyate
open, v.	yole, firing
Open the door.	Do yelo.
Open your mouth.	I da y le.
Open your hand.	I buko yole.
He opened the bag.	A ye boko firing.
When do the shops open ?	Kurfa! be yole la wati juma le ?
open space	ku
opener, n.	yelerango
opinion, n.	hakilo
oppose, v.	balang, man'song
He opposed the scheme.	A man'song fero to.
He opposed.	A balan'ta
opposite, adj.	mafango
Go in the opposite direction.	Ta wo mafango la.
opposition, n.	maralankolu
oppress, v.	sa'andi
Hunger oppressed him.	Konko y'a batandi.
or, conj.	fo, warang
At least one or two people	Labengola mo kiling fo no fula
went to	tata a kang.
orange, n.	larincho, lemunc
orange (colour)	kuru jio
orchitis, n.	titabo, berekili yito
order, v.	yamari
I order you to go.	Ng'e yamari i ye ta.
order, n.	yemaro
order, n.	ku
Arrange the books in order.	Bukolu la ku.
originate, v.	felo
ornament, n.	nyaro
orphan, n.	tayo, kilondingo, alyatimo
ostrich, n.	suruntu kuno
other, adj.	do, koteng
Give me the other one.	Do di nra.
Have you any other book ?	I ye buku koteng soto le bang ?

to the other bank of the river.  
 over  
 If you had stored it from some and  
 given it to the others.  
 If you have many wives don't  
 love one more than the others,  
 otherwise.  
 over, v.  
 You might do so.  
 over, adj.  
 over, n.  
 over, v.  
 You can get it.  
 over.  
 Not at night.  
 overcast, n.  
 overcast, adj.  
 overcast, n.  
 over, n.  
 over, prep.  
 overcome, v.  
 He did not overcome me.  
 overhead, adj.  
 overland, adv.  
 overland, n.  
 overland, adj.  
 overturn, v.  
 The boat overturned.  
 Don't overturn it.  
 over, n.  
 over, v.  
 Who owns this house?  
 owner, n.  
 over, n.  
 + P OVER, n.  
 over plough each other  
 over, n.

over to take do in.  
 over, varli  
 A 'ta sunva la dolu, a b'a  
 ti la m' dolu la.  
 Hing i yu musu jamalu soto  
 kais killing kamu dolu ti.  
 over, v.  
 over  
 I mention to in.  
 over  
 bonda  
 banta  
 a banta la.  
 I am not.  
 Nyung.  
 aicia, abango  
 bantala  
 banta, banta banta  
 bante  
 furo  
 bante  
 no  
 I am not no.  
 kuni  
 banta la  
 banta  
 banta  
 kapi, kapindi  
 "ot, kumi te.  
 kum a kapindi.  
 kumi, kumi, kumiyo  
 ta  
 Juru le te mi nyung bungo ti ?  
 miriy, tiye  
 kua  
 kua bungo basing  
 kungu, kungu bungo  
 bungo

quality, n.  
 quantity, n.  
     large  
     small  
 quarrel, v.  
     Don't quarrel with your neighbors.  
     They quarrelled with each other.  
 quarrel, n.  
     Quarrels are often followed  
     by a fight.  
 quarrelsome, adj.  
 quarry, n.  
 quarter, n. (one fourth)  
 queen, n. (in her own right)  
     king's wife  
 queer, adj.  
 question, v.  
     He was questioned.  
 question, n.  
     This is a difficult question  
     to answer.  
 questioning, n.  
 quick, adj.  
     Be quick.  
  
     He is a quick worker.  
 quicken, v.  
 quickly, adj.  
 quiet, adj.  
     Be quiet.  
     The child is quiet now.  
 quieten, v.  
     quieten the child.  
  
 quietness, n.  
 quill, n. (of porcupine)  
 quit, v.  
 quite, adv.  
 quiver, v.

kaliteso, foroya  
 nangamo  
 jema, biya  
 man' aiya  
 sonka, nyo saba, wali, dung nyo la  
     I ning i sinyolu kama sonka.  
     I ye'e nyo saba.  
 sonko  
     Kelo le ka sonko aata.  
  
 sonka-mo  
 bere-sin'dula  
 tala naninjango  
 saluu mamsa  
     mamea muso  
 manewo  
 nyininka  
     I y'a nyininka.  
 kumo, nyininkaro  
     Nying mu nyininkaro le ti meng  
     jabiro man' diya.  
 nyininkaro  
 bambang, kandi, tariya  
     I tariya, I bambang.  
     I bulo kandi.  
 Dokula tarin'ne mu,  
 tariyandi, temiya ke  
 ketabake  
 dei, deta, tenkung  
     I dei.  
 Dindingo be tenkundin'ne.  
 de-ndi, nene, tenkun'di  
 Dindingo dendi.  
 Dindingo yen'yeng  
 deo  
 bala tiyo  
 bula  
 fum'fang  
 jarjar

## P

pa, n.	fa, pa
pace, n.	sins'fa
pack, v.	fudi, paki, landi nyo kang, kafu nyoma
	I ye'ela fengolu paki le bang?
Have you packed your things?	I kafu nyo kang.
Pack them together.	yobantewo, sambalaro
package, n.	paketo
packet, n.	kam'bengo
pact, n.	tapurlango
pad, n. (ink)	fi nyinko
pad, n. (ft. load load)	ja
page, v. (a canoe)	jibo
paddle, n.	jaro
paddling, n.	mani-kaca
paddy, n.	kune-dingo, karnato
padlock, n.	soninka, kafiro
pagan, n.	lero
page, n.	fano
pague cloth	boketo
pail, n.	dining
pain, v.	A ka dining?
	dino, diningo, kuya
Does it pain?	I ye diningo kalemata bang?
pain, n.	dimin'ta
Do you feel any pain?	penturo
painful, adj.	fulo
paint, n.	mansa la bungo, mansa bungo
pair, n.	timiyata
palace, n.	nalingo
palatable, adj.	sonko
palate, n.	labaro
palaver, n.	te tewo
pale, adj.	ten'kulo, ten'kulu keso
palm, n. (of hand)	ten'tulo, tul' wulengo
palm kernel, n.	ten' juwo
palm oil, n.	ten'dolo
palm tree, n.	sorila, sorila
palm wine, n.	pano
palm wine tapper, n.	panketo
pan, n.	ku-be-jaro
pancake, n.	kiriba, bara
panada, n.	Kana bara.
panic, v.	tinsa
Don't panic.	nyimaking, honda
panic, n. (of rice and coos)	A hendata ke ni ji.
pant, v.	long pónso, kurti Jango, sinjango
	sololo
She panted for breath.	churo, wuro
pants, n.	mono
panther, n.	faso
pep, n. (of rice and coos)	sunju nungo
(granular rice and coos)	kayito
(of rice like porridge)	kodi kayito, biyeo
pep, n. (nipple)	mansalo
paper, n.	majo
paper money, n.	arjana
paintle, n.	kelkelo
parade, n.	tilinjango
paradise, n.	jaro
parakeet, n.	se'balaro, pasulo
parallel, adj.	yila
paralysis, n.	Tiyo do yila.
parcel, n.	despetengo
parch, v.	yanfa
Parch some groundnuts.	
parched rice, n.	
parton, v.	

pardon me.  
 I pardon you.  
 pardon, n.  
 He asked for a pardon.  
 parents, n.  
 park, n.  
 parlour, n.  
 parody, n.  
 parrot, n.  
 part, v.  
 They parted.  
 part, n.  
 partiality, n.  
 particle, n.  
 partner, n.  
     in business  
 partridge, n.  
 party, n.  
 pass, v.  
     Let me pass.  
     I let him pass this way.  
 pass, v.  
 pass wind, v.  
     The child passed wind.  
 postage money, n.  
 passage warrant, n.  
 passenger, n.  
 passer by, n.  
 passenger, n.  
 passenger, n.  
 past, adj.  
 paste, n. (of groundnuts)  
     (of groundnuts with coos)  
 pat, v.  
     She patted the child.  
 patch, n.  
 pati, n.  
 patience, n.  
 patient, adj.  
     Be patient.  
     I will be patient.  
     You must be patient.  
 patient, n.  
     How is the patient?  
 patiently, adv.  
 pauper, n.  
 pause, v.  
     He paused to rest.  
 pay, v.  
 pawn, v.  
 pawn, n. (a piece in draughts)  
 pay off, n.  
     I have paid me.  
     You have not paid me.  
     Pay your debt.  
     How much do you pay your servant?  
 pay, n.  
     What is your pay?  
 pay-day, n.  
 payment, n.  
 payment of tax,

Yemfa n ye. Haketu n ye. N yemfa.  
 N yamfate' B ye.  
 yemfo  
     A ye yemfo dani.  
 wululalu  
 fonyo dula  
 sidula bungo, sahadewo, salo  
 telin'diro  
 jobo  
 fata, tala  
     I fatata. I talata.  
 tala  
 fasaro  
 choti  
 tanyo  
     kuro, deng nyo  
 wolo  
 patiyo  
 tambi  
     M batu nga tambi.  
     Ng'a je a be tambi la jan'ne.  
 fa, sa  
 fusi  
     Denano ye fusi.  
 paso  
 pas waranto, (kulung) kayito  
 pasaso  
 tambila  
 tambila  
 kano, lafo  
 pasiporo  
 tembita  
 deko  
 kanya  
 konkong, peku peku, yeng yeng  
     A ye dingdingo peku peku.  
 paji, batani  
 silandingo  
 sabaro  
 mudya, sabari  
     Murya. Sabare.  
     M be munya la.  
     I se'e juso nyabi.  
 kuranto, jankarto  
     Kuran' to be di le?  
 munyalia  
 kodentango, fuwaro, doba  
 fonyo, lo  
     A lota a ye fonyo.  
 sin'no  
 tolomi  
 (damme) dingo  
 papiya, papakaiyo  
 jo  
     A ye n jo le.  
     I man' n jo.  
     Ila julio jo.  
     I ka ila rapaso jo jelu le la?  
 jo  
     Ila jo mu jelu le ti?  
 jo-lungo  
 joro  
 kun'jo, namujo, korda jo

peace, n.	kora, kaira, sonoya, hera
Are you in peace?	I be hera to?
Peace is better than fighting.	Sonoya le seteyata kelo ti.
Peace be on you.	Salam alekum
peace-maker, n.	kanjuria
peacock, n.	suruntu kuno
peak, n. (of a mountain, etc.)	turo
pearl, n.	kan 'na foro, konong foro
peanut, n.	tiyo
peasant, n.	senela
pebble, n.	bato berendingo
peck, v.	chopi
Birds are pecking ticks.	Kunolu be meto chopi la.
pedaling, n.	chopiro
pedal, n. (of a bicycle)	pedalo
pedal, v.	pedal
He pedalled his bicycle.	A y'ala fole suo pedal.
peddle, v.	sin'na wafi
He peddles in small things.	A ka feng mesengolu le sin'na wafi.
pedlar, n.	sin'na firile, julandingo
peel, v. (with knife)	lese
(by hand)	woto
Peel an orange for me.	Larincho woto n ye.
peel, n.	fato
peep, v.	yofi
Don't peep into others houses.	Kena dolu la bungo yofi.
peeping tom,	Kana wandi bungo yofi.
peg, n. (for clothes)	yofirila
(wooden)	mutarango
(iron)	pikalo
(for drying skins)	peruwo, ne pikalo, ponte
peلت, v.	kusenggo
pen, n.	padong
local	peno
penalty, n.	kala
penance, n.	sariyango
gence, n.	tubiro
pencil, n.	koparo, bureyo
penetrate, v.	pensulo
penetration, n.	so, funtang
penholder, n.	soro
penis, n.	kelemo, kala sutarango
penknife, n.	foto, keto
permisetum,	murundingo
permisetum head,	nyo, baic, suno, sanyo
perniless, adj.	nyo falanko
penny, n.	kodentango
pension, n.	koparo, bureyo
panthouse, n.	pesonoso
people, n.	sanako
from upriver,	molu
pepper, n.	bolongzonokolu
peppermint, n.	kano
perch, n. (for roosting)	peprimento, mentikoyo, tankalo
perfect, adj.	kobuntung
He is a perfect gentleman.	foro fengo, kendeke, ke-kunta
I am not perfect in English.	A mu ke foro le ti.
perforate, v.	M man! Angale kango moyi kendeko.
perform, v.	so, funtang, tupuntupun, ka foroforo.
He performed his duty.	ke
performance, n.	A y'ala dokuo ke.
perfume, n.	kero, baro
perhaps, adv.	karabanjio, lasikolanyo
Perhaps she won't come.	tunando
	Tunando a te na.

period, n.  
 perjure, v.  
 perjurier, n.  
 permission, n.  
 permit, v.  
 He did not permit his son to go.  
 persecute, v.  
 perseverance, n.  
 persevere, v.  
 perseverator, n.  
 persist, v.  
 person, n.  
     of the same age,  
 perspiration, n.  
 perspire, v.  
     You are perspiring.  
 persuade, v.  
     He persuaded her to go.  
 persuader, n.  
 persuasion, n.  
 perverse, adj.  
 peat, n.  
 pestor, v.  
 pestle, n. (heavy)  
     (light)  
 pet, n. (animal)  
 petal, n.  
 petition, v.  
     He petitioned.  
 petition, n.  
 petitioner, n.  
 petrol, n.  
 petty trader, n.  
 phallus, n.  
 philander, v.  
 philanderer, n.  
 philosopher, n.  
 phlegam, n.  
 photograph, n.  
 photographer, n.  
 physician, n.  
 pick, v.  
     Pick it up.  
     He picked up the bag.  
 pick, n. (tool)  
 pick up, v.  
 pick out, v.  
     She was not able to pick him out.  
 pickaxe, n.  
 pickpocket, n.  
 picture, n.  
 piddle, v.  
     Don't piddle on the road.  
 piece, n.  
 pier, n.  
 pierce, v.  
     It will not pierce me again.  
 piercer, n.  
 pig, n.  
 pigeon, n.  
     (long tailed)  
 pile, n.  
 pilfer, v.  
 pilgrim, n.  
 pilgrimage, n.

wato  
 fanya kalio  
 fanya kalila  
 yanaro  
 yanari  
     A m'a dingo yanari ta la.  
 batandi, torandi  
 munya, wakilo  
 munya, wakili  
 munyalia, wakililia  
 wakili  
 mo  
     fulango, mo nylo  
 taro  
 tara  
     I be tararin'ne.  
 nene, son'di  
     A y'a son'di ala ta la.  
 nenerla  
 nenero, son'diro  
 sai saiyo, kalabantewo  
 tinyari-fengo  
 batandi  
 kuda  
 nyinkalo  
 malo  
 firo  
 dani  
     A ye daniro ke.  
 daniro, daniri-kayito  
 danila  
 esaneo  
 julandingo, firilandingo  
 foto, keto  
 tulung, chaling  
 musu-landewo  
 kun'na mirla  
 kearo  
 natalo, portalo  
 natarla  
 dokitaro  
 sika, chika  
     A chika.  
     A ye boto sika.  
 pikaso  
 tombong  
 tombong  
     A m'a tombong no.  
 pikaso  
 ndongo  
 natalo, portalo  
 suruna  
     Kana sumuna ke silo kang.  
     Kane'e sumuna silo kang  
 kuntundingo  
 wafo  
 so, tupi  
     A te n so kote la  
 sorla  
 sewo  
 pura  
 konkoto pura  
 jurno  
 sunya  
 hijo  
 hijo

[REDACTED]

1

pill, n.	bori-keso
pillar, n.	samasingo
pillow, n.	kun'larango
pillow-case, n.	kun'larang boto
pilot, n.	piloto
pimp, n.	musu-kila, musuba-kila
simple, n.	chuputo, chuputewo, chuputendingo, furuunto
pin, .	nino
pincher, n.	bayango
pinch, v.	nyapoti, ngutinja A y'a bulo nyapoti.
He pinched her arm.	
pink, adj.	wule-milungo
pint, n.	gelondingo
pious, adj.	dina-mo
rip, n.	fura
pipe, n. (for smoking)	tabanda
pipit, n.	jalalingo
pirate, n.	ba lono boinkan'na
piss, v.	sununa ke, jalmuta
pistol, n.	da woro, pistalo, wolvoro
pit, n.	dinkandingo
pitch, n. (tar)	nano
pitch dark,	dibi-ta
pitcher, n. (earthenware)	jibida, dumbo
pitiless, adj.	balafubalo, hinantango
pity, v.	hina, balafa Alla tidunta a ye. Alla hinata a ye.
God pitied her.	
pity, n.	nino
place, n.	dula, dinkira, palaso
place, v.	landi I y'a landi ila kebalu nyato.
They placed it in front of their elders.	
plague, n.	albala, limo
plaint, v.	cebe
plan, v.	mira, fero dada A be kodo sotonya le miro la.
He is planning how to make money.	
plan, n.	fero Ha fero tinyata. N si na fero kata.
Their plan failed.	
I will try my plan.	
plane, n. (tool)	ribo
plant, v.	fi A fa ye tiyo fi.
His father has planted groundnuts.	
plant, v. (on the flat)	konkoduwo, kunso
plant, n.	firi-fengo
planter, n. (implement)	firilang masingo
plantain, n.	banana-ba
plastic, n.	laitiki
plastic shoes.	sasu samato
plate, n.	purato, aleto
platform, n.	ben'tengo
play, v. (musical instrument)	kosi
Who is playing the kora?	Juma le be kora kosola.
play, v.	tulung, feya
She started to play.	A ye feya deti.
You should work rather than play.	I nyant'a dgukup ke la dina tulung'ti.
I did not mean to hurt you, I was only playing.	M m'a wuli i baramo kema m be tulungo le la nung.
Everybody wanted to play with her.	No-o-mo lafita a tulun'na. No-o-mo lafita i si tulung ala.
player, n.	tulun'na
playfellow, n.	tulunyo
playground, n.	tulung-dula, bantaba

playing cards, n.	kartewo
playmate, n.	tulun
playtime, n.	tulung-wato
plea, n.	daniro
plead, v. He pleaded for mercy.	dani A ye daniro ke.
please: Do as you please.	dukare, diya, ma'hiya, jusula Men' diyata i ye wo ke.
Fass me that book, please.	Dukare wo buko di nna nang.
Please yourself.	I sawo.
pleasant, adj.	diyata
The weather is pleasant now.	Bangonya be diyaring saing.
She has a pleasant face.	A nyato diyata.
pleased, adj.	jusulata, kontanita
You look pleased.	I mulun'te'e be madiyarin'ne.
I am pleased that you came.	Ila na ye n jusula le.
pleasure, n.	nidiya
pledge, v.	tolomi, li
Pleiades, n.	lola wero
plentiful, adj.	siyatza, jawa
plenty, adj.	siya, jawa
plimsoll, n.	saltufi
plot, n.	fero
plot, v. He plotted against him.	fero dada, fero siti A yc fero dada kama. A ya fero siti a kama.
plotter, n.	fer lp
plough, v. Plough your groundnut field	betie Ila siya kunko sene beteke.
plough, n.	senering masingo, senering dabo
ploughing, n.	s ie
pluck, v. Pluck all the feathers.	wutu Tiyulu bee wutu.
plug, v. Plug it.	suki A suki.
plug, n.	sukirango
plume, n.	tiyulu
plumpy, adj.	kanja n go, unkuringo
plunder, v. He plundered Kombos.	tinju, tei A yc Kombo tei.
plunge, v. He plunged into the water.	seng, lupa A lusata jio kono.
ocket, n.	jifo, jibo, poso
pod, n.	wolonjo
poet, n.	donkililala
point, v. Point it out to me.	yita, chodi, yitandi, tiling A chodi n ye.
He pointed a gun at him.	A yita n ye. A ya kido tiling a ma. A ya sumang kido la.
point, n. At that point he got up and went away.	tembo No tembo la a wulita a tata.
Do you see this point on the map?	I ya eying tembo je mapo to te bang?
point of view	hakilo
pointed, adj. Take the pointed end of the stick.	melundingo Doko melung dula muta.
pison, n.	kunc
pike, v.	so, sale
pole, n.	kolomo
police, n.	poliso
police station, n.	polisi kunda
polish, v. Polish my shoes.	susa Nna namato susa.

polite, adj.	moyaringo
He is a very polite person.	A mu moyarim'ba le ti.
politician, n.	politikilo
pond, n.	dalo
porter, v.	mira, tu mira kang
pool, n.	dalo
poor, adj.	đoba, fuwaro, miskino
He is a poor man.	Doba le mu.
He is a poor worker.	A mang ke dokula-ba ti.
He became poor.	A keta fuwaro ti.
popular, adj.	to boringo, darijata
porkcypine, n.	balo
post, n.	sewu-subu
porridge, n.	wuro churo, sato (Kombos)
port, n. (wharf)	wafo
porter, n.	dunila, baranyinin'na
portion, n.	kunto
portmanteau, n.	woliso
position, n.	tembo, lo dula, makamo,
He has a good position in government.	posisono
She was in a difficult position.	A ye makama bete le soto mansakunda.
What a strange position she is sitting in.	A be tembe kolem'ba le to.
positive, adj.	dankanyata
possess, v.	soto
How much money do you possess?	Kodo jelu le be'e bulu?
possession, n.	bulu
It is in my possession.	A be m bulu le.
possible, adj.	a si beng
Come as early as possible.	I si ma Eatabake.
That won't be possible.	Wo te ben'na.
post, v. (a letter)	pose
Will you post this letter for me?	Isi nyng latero pose n ye bang?
postage stamp, n.	tampo, stampo
posterior, adj.	kelanto, komanto
pot, n.	poto
pot-bellied, adj.	kono futo
pot-stirrer, n.	furufurulango
potato, n.	monitors
potency, n.	bambango, sembomaya
potent, adj.	bambang, sembema
potter, n.	da dadala
pouch, n. (for tobacco)	pawjo
poultry, n.	sise-bulo
pounce, v.	boinkang
hound, v.	tu, nunku
Found the coos.	Nyo tu.
hound, n. (money)	dalas lulu
hound, n. (measure)	libaro
rounded neto seed	nete tuwo
rounded rice, n.	mani-keso
rounder, n.	turila
rounding, n.	turo
rounding, n. of coos(general)	turo
First rounding	sura
Second rounding	kochiro
Third rounding	jururo
rounding of rice, first	susaro, chontiro
Second rounding	bubaro
Third rounding	seneyandiro
pour, v.	bong, ke, yelema
Pour water into the jar.	Jio ke jibida kono.
Pour out some tea.	Ti do yelema.
Tears poured from her eyes.	Nya jio jolon'ta a nya to.
The rain poured down.	Sanjio keta bake.
	Ji-ba le keta.

pour, v. (drop by drop)  
 poverty, n.  
 powder, n.  
     of rice and coos  
 power, n.  
     He has no power.  
     I will do everything in  
         my power.  
 powerful, adj.  
     They would know who is  
         powerful amongst them.  
 powerless, adj.  
 practice, n.  
     You need more practice.

tondi  
 dobaya, sekewo  
 pawdo  
 muniko  
 sembo, fanko  
     Sembe t'ala.  
     Mbe m:i sembo dango ke la.  
     M be m sembo dango le ke la.  
 sembema  
     I b'a lon'na le mem' mu  
         sembema ti i kono.  
 sembentango  
 niking  
     I nyanta a nin'na le hani bi.  
     I nyanta nikin'na le hani bi.

praise, n.  
     The chief praised the chief.  
     I can't praise your work.  
     I praises to God.  
     I pray to God  
     (Compulsory)  
     I have to pray in the  
         mosque.  
     I pray.  
     I went to God for help.  
     I went to pray for  
         the sickness.  
 predict, v.  
 predictor, n.  
 predictor key  
 predating mantis  
 preceding place  
 preach, v.  
 prediction, n.  
 predictive, adj.  
 predictors, n.  
 predict., v.  
     I give predict.

prefer, v.  
     I prefer this one.  
     I prefer to go now than wait.

pregnancy, n.  
 pregnant, adj.  
     She is pregnant.  
     She is not yet pregnant.  
 premature, adj.  
 preparation, n.  
 profile, v.  
     Prepare some food for me.

presence, n.  
 present, adv.  
     He is not here at present.  
 present adj.  
     He is not present.  
 present n.  
     He gave her a present.  
     It's present  
     Guest's present  
 present, v.  
     They presented him with a  
         watch.

jamung, jayi, yoti  
     Jalo ye sefo jayi.  
     N te'ela dokuo jayi no la.  
     Alla jamung.  
 Alhamdulila, Alla tentu  
 sali  
     A tata sali misiro to.  
 dani, dua  
     A ye Alla dani makoyiro la.  
     Sungo ye daniro ke yamfo  
         la.  
 salo  
 wadano  
 sali lungo  
 Alla la suo  
     ali dula  
 kawandi  
 kawandila  
 fan'kanta, hakalituo  
 jareta  
 sun'tomolu, folotomolu  
 folo fo  
     Kena folo fo.  
     Kana fo mem' be ke la nyato.  
 lafi, diya  
     N lafita nyin'ne 'la.  
     N lafita ta la 'ain'ne  
         dina baturo ti.  
 konomaya  
 konomo, konomato  
     A ye kono le soto.  
     Kono le b'ala. A konomata le.  
     A mang kono soto fol..  
     A mang konomo fole.  
 man'si, mam'mo  
 dadaro, parewo  
 dada, parendi  
     Kino do dada n ye.  
     Kino do parendi n ye.  
 nyala, taro  
 folo, saing  
     A te jang folo.  
 jang  
     A te jang.  
 bunya, so-fengo, silafando  
     A y'a so fèn'na la.  
     bunya  
     silafando  
 so, di, mabe  
     I y'a so montoro la.



Prolific, adj.	jidila
promise, v.	lahidi, moindi
You promised me to come	I ye n lahidi ko i be na.
I have promised to help him.	I ye m moindi ko i be na.
promise, n.	Ng'a lahidi ko m b'a makoi la le.
you never fulfil your promise.	
proof, n.	lahido
propaganda agent,	I ne'ela lahido timandi.
proper, adj.	wanyaro
It is not a proper thing to do.	metlanko
properly, adv.	kendeke
do it properly.	A mang ke ku kende ti.
She was not dressed properly.	
property, n.	kuke
property owner,	A ye kuke.
prophecy, v.	A man' pare kendeke.
prophet, n.	nafulo
propose, v.	nafulo tiyo
he proposed to her	folo fo
prosecute, v.	nabio, anabio
The police prosecuted	nyininka, fo
prosecution, n.	A y'a nyininka.
prosper, v.	kitindi
He prospered.	Poliso y'a kitindi
prosperity, n.	kitindiro
prosperous, adj.	fanka
prostitute, n.	A fankamayata.
prostitute, v.	fanko, fan'damaya
prostitution, n.	fan'kama
prostrate, v. (in prayer)	chago
prostrate, adj.	chagaya ke
protect, v.	chagaya
Protect the child from fire.	sujudi
protest, v.	laring
She protested.	kanta, tanka
proud, adj.	Dindingo tanka dimba ma.
proudness, n.	
proverbs, n.	balang
provide, v.	A b'lan'ta
He provided the stranger with food.	fang selendila, fang warandila
provisions, n. (food)	fang selendo, fang warando
provoke, v.	mansalolu, kumo kotolu
Don't provoke him.	di
psalms, n.	A ye domoro di luntango la.
public holiday,	
publicise, v.	simangolu
puddle, n.	tonyi
puff adder, n.	Kan'a tonyi.
pull, v.	sukuwo
He pulled his ears.	feto
Ask him to pull it.	kangkula
Pull the door open.	poto poto
pull down, v.	dangaro
Pull down your skirt	saba
pull off, v.	A y'a tulolu saba.
Pull off your clothes.	A f'a y'a saba.
pull on, v.	Da saba a ye yele.
Pull on your clothes	jindi
pull out, v.	Ila simiso jindi.
Pull out your hand from your pocket.	bo
He has pulled it out.	Ila dondikolu bo.
	dung
	Ila dondikolu dung.
	bo, wutu, funtindi
	I bulo bo ila jifo kono.
	A y'a wutu le.

pull up, v.	chikandi, wulindi.
Pull up your skirt.	Ila simiso wulindi.
pullet, n.	Ila simiso chikandi santo.
palpit, n.	sisendingo, susendingo
palver, v.	nimbalo
pamp, n.	nunku
pantkin, n.	ponipo
punch, v.	njengo, bambaro
He punched her.	junku
picture, v.	A y'a junku
punish, v.	so
He was punished for	tora, sariyang, yokankati
making mischief.	I y'a sariyang a kebara
God punished him for	kuringo la.
his sins.	Alla y'a yankankati ala junubo
punishment, n.	la.
What should be the	toro, sariyango
punishment of a thief?	Sungo dung ka sariyang nyadi le?
pix, n.	wulendingo
pupil, n. (student)	karen'dingo, tulibo
pupil, n. (of the eye)	nya keso
puppy, n.	wulendingo
purchase, v.	sang
Purchase it for me.	A sang n ye.
I will purchase it for	M b'a san'ne i ye.
you.	
purchaser, n.	san'dirla
pure, adj.	senema, nyamibalo
purgatory, n.	yanfa nyining dula
purpose, n.	dalilis, sababo
What is its purpose	A dalilis mu mune ti?
purposeless, adj.	dalilantango, sahabantango
purse, n.	kalewe, kaliso, nyako
pursue, v.	noma, bayi
puse, n.	fiyo
push, v.	nyori, pusi
Push this pan away.	Nying nano nyori jan'na.
Don't push it.	Kan'a nyori.
You pull and I will push.	Ite y'a saba, nte ng'a nyori.
He pushed his way through	A ye wolu nyori, a tambita.
the crowd.	
Push the door open.	Da nyori a ye yale.
Don't push me.	Kana n pusi.
put, v.	ke
Put this in the table.	Nying ke tabulo kang.
Put it in your pocket.	A ke'ela jifo kono.
Where did you put my	I ye nna pensulo ke minto le?
pencil?	
Put your name here.	I to ke jang.
put away, v.	landi
put down, v.	lendi, jindi, sindi
Put that down.	Wo lendi duma.
	Wo jindi duma.
Put me down here.	N jindi Jang.
put in, v. (imprison)	Sorong, bula
He was put in prison	I y'a sorong.
	I y'a bula daso la.
put off, v.	bayi
put on, v.	dung
Put on your shoes.	Ila simato dung.
Put on your shirt.	Ila simiso dung.
put out, v.	fa dubeng, bon'di
Put out the light.	Dimba dubeng. Dimba fa.
Put out your tongue.	I nengo bon'di.
puzzle, v.	jakali, jukalindi, kumpa
It puzzled him.	A y'a jakalindi.
puzzle, n.	jakalo

puzzlement, n.	jakalo
pygmy, n.	tunkumeo
python, n.	miniyango
Q	
Quality, n.	kalitewo, foroya
quantity, n.	n.ngamo
large	jama, siya
small	man' siya
quarrel, v.	sonko, nyo saba, wali, dung nyo la
Don't quarrel with your neighbours.	I ning i sinyolu kana sonka
They quarrelled with each other.	I ye'e nyo saba.
Quarrels are often followed by a fight.	sonko Kelo le ka sonko sata
quarrelsome, adj.	sonka-ma
quarry, n.	bere-sin'dula
quarter, n. (one forth)	tala naninjango
queen, n. (in her own right)	musu mansa
king's wife	mansa muso
queer, adj.	manewo
question, v.	nyininka
He was questioned.	I y'a nyininka.
question, n.	nyininkaro
quick, adj.	bambang, kanki, tariya
Be quick.	I tariya. I bambang. I bulo kandi.
He is a quick worker.	Dokula tarin'ne mu.
quicken, v.	tariyandi, tariya ke
quickly, adj.	katabake
quiet, adj.	dei, deta, tenkung
Be quiet	I dei.
The child is quiet now.	Dindingo be tenkundin'ne.
quieten, v.	cindi, nene, tenkun'di
Quieten the child.	Dindingo dendri
quietness, n.	Dindingo yen'yeng.
quill, n. (of porcupine)	deo
quit, v.	bala tiyo
quite, adv.	bula
quiver, v.	fam'fang
	jarjar

	R
rabbit, n.	sango
race, v.	nyo dang
Two boys are racing each other.	Rambandim' fulo be nyoe dango la.
races, n. (tribes)	lasilolu, siyolu
rack, n.	feng ke dul', den'denge
radio, n.	radiyo
raft, n.	kolo
rag, n.	funtungo
rag ball,	funtu kato
rage, v.	kamfa
rain, v.	sanjio ke
It rained yesterday.	Sanjio keta kunung.
It did not rain yesterday.	Sanjio mang ke kunung.
rain, n.	sanjio
rainbow, n.	kulimaro
raincoat, n.	ji mutarant dondiko
raindrop, n.	ji tondo
rains, n. (rainy season)	sara
Rains started last night.	Nama boyita kunung suto.
raise, v.	lo, wulindi
Raise your right hand.	I bulu-ba wulindi.
Raise your leg.	I singo wulindi.
raise, v.	lafa, kafu
His salary was raised.	I y'ala jo kafu. I y'ala jo lafa.
The price was raised by a shilling.	I ye taransu lafa a da kung.
rake, v.	ngara
Rake the garden.	Nako ngara.
rake, n.	ngarlango, koralango, rato
ram, n.	sa hotongo
ram, v.	boka, boti
Ramadan, n.	Sun'karo
ramble, v.	yai
rancour, n.	lionanteya
rank, n.	lo dula, teabo
ransom, n.	kumakarango
rap, v.	lapi
rape, v.	Musu nyapinkun', boinkang y'a boinkang.
He raped her.	boinkan'na, nyapinkan'na
raser, n.	bong
Raphia palm,	tariya
rapid, adj.	man' siya
rare, adj.	Nying kuno nyonyo man' siya. man' siya
This is a rare bird.	Ala na man' siya jang.
r rely, adv.	sai saiyo, kalabantewo
He rarely comes here.	Ite mu kalabante-ba le ti.
rascal, n.	chunutewo, furunto
You are a big rascal.	nyino
rash, n. (bruise)	da, nya
rat, n.	M be'e jo la tilo dalasi ning tila le la.
rate, n.	Saya siyata mo finge banks kono.
You will be paid at a rate of six shillings a day.	I te ban' no la wo nya. I te ban'dila wo nya.
The death rate is very high in Africa.	sumango
You will never finish it at that rate.	namang
ration, n.	jawungo
rattle, v.	tinya
rattles, n.	A'ye kunko tinya.
ravage, v.	wulumoango
He ravaged the farm.	kero
ravine, n.	tili malo
raw, adj.	lirlengo, riso
ray, n. (of sun)	
razor, n.	

reach, v.	futa, yoni
Please reach me that book.	Dukare wo buito yoni ssa.
I can't reach it, it is	N t'a soto la, a jumfata
too high.	jawoke le.
When does the boat reach	Kulungo ka futa Sacu
Sapu?	wati juma le?
He reached not long after.	A nam' we a futata.
This he's reached the King.	Nying kibaro nata futa
	mansa wa.
reach out, v.	ngabanta
We reached out for bread.	A ngabanta mburo kama.
reach up, v.	nyede
read, v.	karang
She reads English well.	A ka Angalewo karang baki.
Shall I read it to you?	Ng'a karang i ye bang?
We islearning to read.	A be karango le ning kang.
I have read of the accident	Ng'a layino kirang kibar
in the paper.	kayito to.
reader, n.	karan'na.
reading, n.	karango
ready, adj.	lakurati, pareta, sita, mota
Lupper is ready.	Simango mota.
Are you ready to go?	simango pareta.
It is time you got ready.	I pareta ta la le bang?
New crops are ready.	A sita le ye'e pare.
real, adj.	Simang kutolu sita.
What is the real reason?	fam'fang
really, adv.	Nying dalilo fungo su mune
Do you really wish to go?	ti?
reap, v. (coos)	sobe ke, di
(groundnuts)	I lafitta ta la le sobe'ke?
(rice)	nyote
ear, adj.	so
season, n.	kati
What is the reason of your	koma
coming late?	dalilo, kungo, sabobo
What is the reason for this?	Dalila juma le ye'e
She won't listen to reason.	taridendi?
ebel, v.	A buka, i lamsayi dalilo la.
Soldiers rebelled.	belang
ebel, n.	Sor'asolu belan'ta.
ebuke, v.	sem'balo
He rebuked her.	jalai, doya
ebuke, n.	A y'a jalai.
receipt, n.	doya
receive, v.	risito
Did you receive my letter?	ta, muta, je, soto, ben'dung
We received bad news.	I ye una letters je le bang?
I went to the church to	A ye kibari-kuma le soto.
receive my brother.	H tata n doma le ben'dung
recently, adv.	'wafo to.
recent, n.	nyig-wato kono, i man'me
recognition, n.	fanjo
recite, v.	tankoro
I recited the Koran.	tinjaka
recognise, v.	A ya Alkoran tinjaka.
I could not recognise her.	suwe
We recognised her.	M'm'e mutu no,
I could not recognise him.	A y'a suwe.
recognised, n.	A m'e mutu no,
recollect, v.	suwe o
recollection, n.	niru, hukili-bula
recall, v.	suwe
The recollects old and past	Aye koo niru, ammo ben'di.
in his life.	
recall, v. (for a second)	ogni'ira
recall, v.	recole, ledz
	recole

recover, v. (in health)	kendiya, fisiya
rectum, n.	buda, judz
red, adj.	vulengo
She cried till her eyes were red.	A humbota f'a nya wuleta.
red dirt,	kalo
red one,	wulema
red flanked duiker,	kuntango
redeem, v.	kumaka
reduce, v.	tala, jindi
Reduce its price.	A da tala. A da jindi.
reduction, n.	talaro
reed, n.	kalo, kolomo
(hollow)	doro
reedbuck,	konkotongo
reel, n. (of thread)	fando, borotamo, tamandingo
reform, v.	kutayandi
refrigerator, n.	Frijo
refuge, n. (protection)	bori-jongo
refusal, n.	balango
refuse, v.	balang, bang, man' song
If she refused, he would beat her.	N'a balan'ta a s'a bute.
He refused to help him.	A man' song a makoyi la.
I refuse.	M bang.
regards, n. (greetings)	konton'diro
regret, v.	nimisa
He regretted.	A nimisata.
She regretted for what she had done.	A nimisat'a ke kuo la.
rein, n. (strap of a bridle)	karafe julc
rein, n.	jaiyo
reject, v.	bilang
relate, v.	fo, sata
He would relate his matter to the King.	A si ala silo sata mansa ye.
relationship, n.	badiya, badim'ma
relative, n.	badingo, bádim'ma
release, v.	firing, bula
They released him.	I y'a firing. I y'a bula.
If you don't release me, I will kill you.	N'i man' n firing m be'e fa la.
relief, n.	notala
relieve, v.	nota
religion, n.	sila, dino
What is your religion?	I be sila juma le to ?
remain, v.	tu, me
He remained a poor man.	A tutu dobaya kono.
remainder, adj.	to
remedy, n.	jaro
remember, v.	hakilo bula, hakiltu, mira'
Remember to tell it to your father.	I hakiltu i s'a fo i fa ye.
I can't remember your name. You should remember my word.	N hakilo bota i to la.
He remembered that he did not do it.	I si nna kumo muta ila hakilo to.
remind, v.	A hakilo bulata ko a mang ke.
Remind me to-morrow.	hakilo bulandi
That reminds me,	N hakilo bulandi soma. io ye n hakili bulandi.
remove, v.	bo
Remove your shirt.	Ila simiso bo.
rendezvous, n.	ben'dula
rene', v.	kutayandi
rent, n. (of a house)	bun'jo
repair, v.	dada
Repair my shoes.	Nha samato dada.
He was repairing his house.	A b'alala bungo dada kang.

repay, v.	julo jo
You should repay your debt with kindness.	I si'la julo jo nyinya la.
repeat, v.	sainkang
Repeat what you have said.	Ila kumo sata. I ye mune fo a sainkang.
repent, v.	tubi
He repented for his sins.	Ila kuma kango sainkang. A tubit'ala junubo la.
remembrance, n.	tubisayo
repetition, n.	sainkan'diro
replacement, n.	jo sayo
reply, v.	Jabi
You did not reply to my letter.	A many nna letero jabi.
He replied to her.	A y'a jabi.
reply, n.	jabiro
report, n.	repoto
report, v.	kalame
They reported him to the chief.	I y'a kalame sefo ya.
represent, v.	sankaya
representative, n.	lola, sankayarila
republic, n.	republiko
repulse, v.	bayi
They repulsed the attackers.	I ye boinkin'nalu bayi.
request, v.	dani
I request you for help.	M be' e dani la makoyiro "kama.
request, n.	daniro
require, v.	lafi
I require this.	N lafita nyin'ne la.
rescue, v.	kisa
They rescued the child from the fire.	I ye dindingo kisa dimba kono.
research, n.	nyinin'diro, jubero, kisi kisiro
resemble, v.	mulung'
It would resemble a rainbow.	A si mulung ko kulimaro.
The son resembled his father.	Kambandingo n'a fa le muluyata.
Her child resembled its father.	A dingo bot'a fa le la.
The child resembled its father.	Dingo bot'a fa le la.
resemblance, n.	mulungo
reserve, v.	mabe
reserve, adj.	mo deringo, fang-muto
reservoir, n.	je-mabo-dula
reside, v.	si
residue, n.	to
residue in palm oil,	bilijio, bulajo
resign, v.	bula, fonyondi, bon'di
He resigned.	A ye dokuo bula. I y'a fonyondi.
They made him resign.	I y'a bon'di dokuo la.
resin, n.	yiri nya jio.
resist, v.	balang
resistance, n.	balango
respect, v.	bunya
Respect your elders.	I kotolu bunya.
They respected him.	I y'a kuliya.
respect, n.	mo romo, konton'diro
Pay my respects to your father.	I fa kontong n ye.
respond, v.	jabi, danku, song, kendiyandi
She did not respond to his advances.	A man' song ala dawaso to.
The wound did not respond to treatment.	Jararo man' baramo kendiyandi.

rest, v.	daha, fonyo, sabave, tenkung
Lie down and rest.	I la ye fonyo.
He rested from his work.	A ye fonyo ala dokuo la.
rest, n.	fonyo
Rest is necessary after work.	Dokuo kola mo nyanta i fonyo la.
Sunday is a day of rest.	Dimaso nu fonyo lungo le ti.
rest, n.	dolu
Where are the rest of the students?	Karanding dolu le?
restoration, n.	sayiro
restore, v.	sayi
He was restored to health.	A fisiyata.
God restored the cat to her original form.	Alla ye nyankumo sayi nyankumaya to.
resume, v.	dati, kumase, koteng,
He resumed his work.	folo koteng
retail, n.	A y'ala dokuo dati.
retract, v.	dasa
It would retract its head into its shell.	sayindi
return, v.	A s'a kungo sayindi a fato kono.
I will return shortly.	muru, murundi, sayi
I am returning home.	M be muru la saing.
She returned home.	M be sayila su.
You did not return my knife.	A sayita suo kono.
reveal, v.	I man' nna muro murundi nang.
She revealed her secret.	wanyar
revenge, v.	A y'ala kullo wanyar.
He said he would revenge for this.	mone bo, jo
I will revenge.	A k'a si nyiny moneo bo.
reverse, v.	A k'a si nyiny mone bayi.
revolt, v.	M be'e n jo la le.
revolver, n.	puru koma
reward, n.	balang
He received no reward for his work.	da-woro
rewardless, adj.	barajo, sara, jo, songo
rheumatism, n.	A mang jo soto ala dokuo la.
rhinoceros, n.	barajintango, kensenke
rhum palm,	choki dimingo, sangaiyo,
leaves,	changaiyo
rib, n.	siyo
ribbon, n.	sibô
rice, n.	sibi karango
milled rice	kara kulo, kara keso,
rice seed-bed	minin'dango
straw	mano
swamp	mani-keso
unmilled rice	kuifo
wild rice	mani-nyanga
rich, adj.	faro
He became rich.	mani-kama
riches, n.	bajango
riddle, n.	fan'kama, nafulutiyo, ban'ka
ride, v.	A fan'kayata.
Can you ride a bicycle?	nafulo
Men can't ride a donkey like No man' falo no'n ti.	mansalo
I can.	sele, no
ridge, n.	I ye fole suo no le bang?
ridicule, v.	balango
riffle, n.	fundi, malundi
right, adj.	kido
Do the right thing.	tiling, beto
Are we on the right road?	I si ka ku tilindingo ke.
right, adj;	M be sila beto le kang bang?
	tonyo

you are right.

right hand,

Turn to your right hand.

righteous, adj.

rind, n.

rinderpest, n.

ring, n. (for the finger)

rings, n. (decorative)

ringworm, n.

rip open, v.

He ripped it open.

ripe, adj.

It is ripe.

It is not ripe.

ripple, n.

rise, v.

Everybody rise.

He rises early.

Prices are rising.

rival, n.

rivalry, n.

river, n.

riverlet, n.

road, n.

Take the other road.

road junction,

roam, v.

He roams about like a dog.

roamer, n.

roan antelope,

roar, n.

roast, v.

She roasted some groundnuts.

roasted meat,

rob, v.

robber, n.

robbery, n.

robe, n.

rock, n.

rod, n.

rogue, n.

You are a rogue.

roll, v.

A ball rolled under the table.

Roll up that cloth.

roll, n. (of a cloth)

romance, n.

roof, n.

room, n.

root, n.

rope, n.

rope maker, n.

rosary, n.

rosette, n. (groundnut disease) Tiya jankaro, tiya kurango

rosewood, n.

rot, v.

It has rotted.

rotten, adj.

rough, adj.

round, adj.

round hut,

row, n.

row, n. (of trees)

royal, adj.

rub, v.

She was rubbing oil on his shoulder.

Ite le be tonya kang.

Ite le tilin'ta.

bulu ba

Yeleme'e bulu-ba la.

tilindingo

fato

charo

konna, kolina

l'aro

fitewo

fara

A y'a fara.

mota

A mota le.

A mam' mo.

ji boro

wuli

Mo bee ye wuli.

A ka wuli juna le.

Fengolu da be kafu keng.

jawo, nyo sabala

jawoya

ba

bolon'dingo

silo

Sola do ta.

sila fato, sila kum'bengo

yai

A be yai la ko wulo.

yaila

da koyo

makango

jani

A ye tiyo do jani.

janindo, subu janiringo

sunya

sungo, sunyarla

sunyaro

haftano, kaftano

bero

buso

kalabentewo, tapalewo,

bulumikantala

Ite mu tapalewo le ti.

bidi bidi, biriminting, dampi

Kato birimintin'ta tabulo

koto.

Jo bayo dampi.

dampi

kano

kankarango

bung kono

sulo

julo, julu keso

julu fuala

tasabayo

Tiya jankaro, tiya kurango

keno

toli

A tolita.

tolo

sakareringo

murungo, molomolo

muru bungo

sonko

borindo

mansaringo

josi, mosi, susa, mala, makang

A be tuloo makang a dabo-

kunkungo la.

Don't rub it on the wall.	Kan'a susa bungo bala.
Rub it clean.	A sus'a ye seneya.
rubber, n. (material)	folewo
rubbish heap,	suntukungo
ruffler, n.	koma lemo
rude, adj.	kuriya, kulubalo
ruin, v.	tinya, boyindi
His wife ruined him.	Aia muso y'a boyindi.
ruins, n. (of a building)	tumbungo
rule, v. (govern)	mara
ruler, n. (person)	mansa, maralla
run, v.	bori, borindi
He ran fast.	A ye bori taring ke.
He ran away with my money.	A ning nna kodo borita.
run out, v.	bang
We have run out of money.	Nna kodo bee ban'ta.
run up short steps,	bori chofi chofi
runner, n.	borila
running, n.	boro
He came running.	A ning boro nata.
rural, adj.	dala satewo, santa satewo
rush, n.	komongo
rust, v.	komong
Iron has rusted.	Neo komon'ta.
rush, v.	kidi
He rushed himself there!	A y'a fang kidindi wo mafango la.

sack, n.	S
sack, v.	sankilo, boto, ambalaso
I will sack you.	bondi
sad, adj.	M be'e bondi la.
She was sad.	suno, balafa, jusu kuya, ni tomo
sadden, v.	A be sunurin'ne.
saddle, n.	jusu kuyandi
saddled billed stork,	kirikewo
saddle cloth,	hello
safe, n.	ko larango
Put them in a safe.	arankeso, mabo dula
safe, adj.	A ke arankeso kono.
It is not safe to travel at night.	koyi
sage, n.	Suto tamo mang koyi.
sail, v.	moro, marabu
sail, n.	kulungo ta
sailor, n.	kulung baso, basa fano
saint, n.	kulung kono dokula, metloto
sake, n.	moro
Do it for my sake.	kama
I will write it down for precaution sake.	A ke nna kuo kama.
salary, n.	M b'a safe la fak'kanta
sale, n.	kama.
saleable, adj.	jo
saline, adj.	firo
saliva, n.	san'ta, wafiri-fengo
salt, n.	komma
salutation, n.	da jio, yolo
salute, v.	ko
same, adj.	konton'diro
They are all the same.	kontong
same day,	kilingo
sample, n.	I bee kilingo
sand, n.	I bee mu kilingo le ti.
sand bank,	wo lung kilingo
sand fly,	sompulo, taman sero
sand grouse, n.	kenyo
sanitary inspector, n.	kenye tinto
sap, n. (of a tree)	muto muto, mukaro
sardine, n.	pili'licho, pitipito
Satan, n.	wisiterila, bodofello
satisfaction, n.	yiri-nya, jio
satisfy, v.	sardinyo, nye-poto
Nothing satisfies her.	setono, ibliso
I am not satisfied with your work.	waso
Are you satisfied?	wasa, fa
Saturday, n.	Ku buk'a wasa.
sauce, n.	Ila dokuo m mang wasa.
saucepans, n.	I wasata le bang ?
saunter, v.	Sibito
savage, adj.	soso
save, v. (money)	kasiloro, sospano
Save money.	yai
save, v.	jarantewo
He saved my life.	mabo
That alone will save us now.	Kodo mabo.
saw, n.	kanandi, kana
sawdust, n.	Ate le ye n nio kanandi.
say, v.	so doron'ne si n kanandi
I said not to say anything.	saing.
What did you say ?	sero
say it again.	babara munko
They say he is very ill.	fo, ko
	M mam'feng fo.
	I ye mune fo? I'ko di?
	I'ko mu?
	A fo koteng.
	I ka a be kuranding bake.

I said to you.	N ko i ye ko.
You said to me.	I ko n ye ko.
You said to him.	I k'a ye ko.
He said to me.	A ko n ye ko
saying, n.	mansalo
scabies, n.	kato
scald, v.	buruburu, palipolo
scale, n. (of fish)	fato
scales, n. (for weighing)	sumandirlango, balaso
scalp, n. (of head)	kun'kulo
scandal, n.	to tinyaro
scar, n.	dimino, kulato, baramano
scare, v. (birds)	bara, barandi, juburu
(a person)	silandi, bara, barandi
He was scared.	A barata.
He scared me.	A ye n kijo farandi.
She was scaring birds.	A ye n silandi.
scarecrow, n.	A be kunolu juburundi la.
scarlet, adj.	juburulango
scatter, v.	wuleringo
People scattered.	jan'jang, sari
scent, n.	Molu jan'jan'ta.
scheme, n.	karabanjio
scheme, v.	fero
scholar, n.	fero dada, fero siti
school, n.	talibo, karandingo, karamo
scissors, n.	karambungo
scold, v.	siso
He scolded him for his greed.	jalai
scolding, n.	A y'a jalai ala hasibiya la.
scoop, n.	jalairo
scoop, v.	kaurlango
He scooped water from the canoe.	kau, koje
scooping, n.	A ye jio kau juwano kono.
scour, v.	A ye jio bondi juwano kono.
scorch, v.	kauro, kojero
scorn, v.	seneyandi
He scorned his wife.	buruburu
scorpion, n.	jutu, nyutu
scoundrel, n.	A jutut'alala muso la le.
scram, v. (be off)	sankankalingo, buntalo
scrap, n.	tapalewo
scrape, v.	ta, ta jana wai
scrape the paint.	kuntuma, kunto
Scrape the fish scales..	wasawasa
scratch, v. (gently)	Penturo wasawasa.
(badly)	Nyewo fato wasawasa.
Don't scratch yourself.	nganya
scrawl, n.	worsi
screen, n.	Kane'e fang nganya.
screw, v.	ngusi ngaso, wisi waso
screw it in.	kuntung, tewo
screw, n.	wise
script, n.	A wis kono to.
scrub, v.	wiso
She scrubbed the calabash.	safero
scrubber, n.	josi
scum, n.	A ye mirango josi.
scythe, n.	josirango
sea, n.	ninki naro
sea sickness, n.	worto
sea shell,	ba, fankaso
seal, v.	ba kono sasa
Seal the envelope.	boschombo, nganya
scam, n.	noto, suki
search, v.	Embuloko noto.
	karali-kulo, karari-kulo
	nyining, wisite

For what are you searching?	I ka mune nyining ?
He searched the house.	A ye bungo bee wisite.
search, n.	nyiningo
season, n.	wato
seat, n.	sirango
seat, n. (of trousers)	kurti-buiyo
secco, n.	angaro
second, adj.	fulanjango
second weeding,	kumalo, sain kang baro
second world,	lakira
secondly, adv.	fulanjangola
secret, n.	kullo, luko
secret society,	kullo kafo
sects, n. (tribes)	siolu
secure, v. (to obtain)	soto
He secured a good job.	A ye doku bete le soto.
security, n.	sankaya
edge, n.	chongo
sediment, n.	duro
seduce, v.	marsa
He seduced her.	a y'a marsa.
seducer, n.	marsaria
seduction, n.	marsaro
seductor, n.	marsarla
see, v.	je, jube, jibe
"Can't you see it ?	I buk'e je ?
They all came to see her.	I bee nat'a jube.
I saw him on the road.	Ng'a je silo kang.
I am very pleased to see you.	I joo ye n jusula bake.
He fell in love with her	Biring a nya boyit'a kang
when he saw her.	a y'a kanu.
seed, n.	turo, fi-fengo
(of a tree)	yiri-keso
seed store, (local)	buntungo
(government)	mangkasino
seedlings, n.	jambo
seek, v.	nyining
He went to seek credit.	A tata dontori nyino la.
seem, v.	mulung
You seem happy.	I ka mulung i be jusu larin'me.
It seems to me that she won't come.	A mulunta a te na la.
segment, n.	kunto, kuntuma
seize, v.	busi
select, v.	tombong
Select the ripe ones.	Moringolu nyala tombong.
selection, n.	tombon'diro, nyala tombon'diro
self, pron.	fang, fanang
self protection,	fangkanta
sell, v.	wafi, sang
Sell it to me.	A sam'ma.
What do you sell ?	I ka mune wafi ?
He buys and sells.	A ka wafiro ning san'diro
le ke.	manijo
semen, n.	ki
send, v.	A ki n ye nang.
Send her to me.	A ye sambalaro ki n ye nan'me.
He sent me a present.	M be letero ki le'o yn le.
I will send you a letter.	Kila ki dokitoro ye.
Send for a doctor.	jambaduduwo
Jenegal Cocal,	kumandang keba
senior commissioner,	hakilo
sense, n.	Ite man' kungo soto.
You have no sense.	hakilintango
senseless, adj.	hakilintan'ya
senselessness, n.	hakilima
sensible, adj.	nganio
sentiment, n.	sordaso, kantarila
sentry, n.	fata, fatandi, tala, bo kochi
separate, v.	

They separated.	I talata. I fatata.
She separated from her husband.	A n'a ke talata le.
They separated the child from his mother.	I ye dindingo n'a ba fatandi.
Separate rice from husk.	Mano ning fato bo nyto.
separation, n.	fataro, talaro
septic, adj.	kururudimingo
Saremili, n.	Serebule
Serere, n.	Kasinko, Serero
sergeant, n.	sarjino
serious, adj.	sobema, kolem'ba
You look serious.	I nya be kuyaring.
It is a very serious matter.	Ku kolem'ba le mu.
	Ku sobe ba le mu.
sermon, n.	kawando
serpent, n.	sa
servant, n.	rapaso, dindingo, saferdingo
serve, v.	batu, bo
Serve God.	Alla batu.
Dinner is served.	Simango bota le.
service, n.	sarawiso
sesame, n.	beno
set, v.	boyi
The sun sets in the west.	Tilo ka boyi tiliji la le.
set down, v.	landi, sindi
He set it down on the road.	A y'a landi silo kang.
set fire, v.	dimba mutandi
set off, v.	wuli, ta, silo muta
He set off,	A tata.
set in order,	lo ku,
set a trap, v.	kutinding la
set up, v.	londi
settée, n.	siram'ba
settle, v. (in a place)	si, sabati
He settled in a foreign land.	A sita mane.
He has married and settled down.	A fututa le, a sabatita.
settle, v.	bang, lo
Nothing has been settled.	Mang ku muta folo.
What price has been settled?	Al'lota da juma le kang?
He settled the dispute.	A ye sonko bang.
settler, n.	sila
seven, n.	sorowula
seventeen, n.	tang ning worowula
seventh, adj.	worowulanjang
seventy, n.	tang worowula
several, adj.	dolu, jama
severe, adj.	jawoke
He received severe punishment.	I y'a sariyang jawoke le.
sew, v.	kara
sewing machine, n.	karalang masingo
sexual intercourse,	samero, selero
shade, n.	dubengo, dibengo
shadow, n.	niniyo'
shake, v.	jija, konkong, jarjar
Take off your shirt and shake it.	Ila simiso bo, i y'a konkong.
Don't shake the bed.	Kana larango jija.
Shake it.	A jija.
Don't just shake your head.	Kare'e kungo dorong jija.
shake hands,	bulu dung bulo, bulo dun' nyo bulu
shall, v.	si, be
How should I know ?	Nte be wo lon'na nyadi le ?
I shall not come again.	N te na koten'ke.
I shall do it.	N s'a ke.
shallot, n.	jabo

shallow, adj.	hidinko, fem'fo
shallow, adj. (person)	da sibalo
shame, n.	malo
She has no shame.	A buka malu.
She hid her face in shame.	A maluta a y'a nya biti.
shameless, adj.	malibalo
He is a shameless boy.	Kambani malibalo le mu.
shamelessness, n.	malibaliya
shank, n.	singkalo
shan't,	beng
shape, n.	da nya, mulungo
share, v.	tala
We will share it.	M b'a tala la le.
Share it amongst them.	A tale'e tema.
share, n.	ta
This is my share.	Nying mu n nio le ti.
shark, n.	Nying mu n ta le ti.
sharp, adj.	patamo
My knife is not sharp.	diyata, dima
Give me a sharp knife.	Nte la muro man' diya.
sharp, adj.	Muru dima di nna.
look sharp.	keku
sharpen, v.	I keku.
Sharpen my knife.	diyandi
shatter, v.	Nna muro diyandi.
His hopes were shattered.	tinya
shave, v.	Ala jiko tinyata.
He shaved his beard.	li
shaved head,	A y'a bora li.
shaver, n.	kung nunku
shaving, n.	lirila
shawl, n.	liro
she, pron.	solo, diso
shea oil,	a, ate
shear, v. (a sheep)	bamba tulo, se tulo
sheath, n. (of maize etc.)	ti kuntu
sheath, n. (of a sword)	fato
shed, n. (for circumcision)	la
shee, n.	jujuo, jibiro, mbaro
sheep, adj.	sa-muso
sheet, n. (for bed)	dorong
sheaf, n.	larang kang fano, darabo
shell, v. (groundnuts)	seku
She is shelling groundnuts.	lakango
Shell some corn.	(tiya) tei
shell, n. (of an animal)	A ka tiyo tei.
(of an egg)	Tubanyo do woto.
shell fish,	fato
sheitzer, n.	hombo
shepherd, n.	boso
shield, n.	fonyo dulz
shift, v.	kantarila
Shift it from there.	tankarango, kotoro
shilling, n.	nyori, nyorindi, bondi
Give me a shilling.	A bondi je.
shin bone, n.	tarenso
shine, v.	Tarenso di nna.
The moon is shining.	keleng kulo
The sun is shining.	mala, malamala
shine, v. (a light)	Karo be mala la.
ship, n.	Tilo, be boring.
shirk, v.	bita
To shirk work is not good.	kulungo
shift, n.	kata koleya
shift, v.	Kata koleya mam' beteya.
shiver, v.	simiso
She was shivering with	bu ke, so
cold.	jarjar,
	A be jarjarala neno bulu.

shock, v.	kijo fara
I am shocked;	N kijo ye n fara.
shock, n.	kijá faro
shoe, n.	samato
shoe maker,	farabo, samata dadala, karankewo
shoot, v.	bung, fayi
They shot him.	I y'a bung,
I will shoot an arrow.	M be kalo fayi la.
shop, n.	kumfa, bitiko
shore, n.	ba tinto
short, adj.	sutungo, sutuma, sutiya
shortage, n.	daso
shorten, v.	sutuyandi
Shorten my trousers.	Nna kurto sutuyandi.
shortish, adj.	sutuma
should, v.	nyang
You should go.	I nyan'ta ta la le.
shoulder, n.	dabakunkungo
shoulder blade,	dabe fefewo
shoulder high,	dabakunkung tembo
shoulder joint,	dabakunkung choko
shout, v.	wuri, lenka, sari, pisali
Don't shout.	Kana wuri. Kana lenka.
The girl shouted.	Sunkuto wurita.
She shouted for help.	A wurita ka molu kili.
shout news,	A pisalita.
shove, v.	kibar kan'kula
shovel, n.	nyori
show, v.	pelo
Show it to me.	yita
He wanted to show her his strength.	A yita'n na. A lafit'a sembo yita l'ala.
show in, v.	futandi
Show him in.	A futandi nang.
show favour, v.	fasa
show off, v.	kibiri
show out, v.	bondi
Show her out.	A bondi.
shower, n.	ji keso
skred, n.	funtungo
shriek, v.	wisa, kari
shrimp, n.	njito
shrink, v.	sele
My shirt has shrunk.	Nnna siniso seleta.
shrub, n.	fito
shuffle, v.	nyaming, nyami
(cards)	batri
Shuffle the cards.	Kartowo batri.
shut, v.	tawung, sorong, biti.
Shut the door.	Da sorong.
Shut your eyes.	I nya biti.
Shut your mouth.	I da biti.
Shut your books.	Ila bukolu tawung.
The shop was shut.	Kunfa be sorondin'ne.
Shut up.	I biti. I sorong.
shuttle, n.	walado
shy, adj.	malula
she is shy.	A maluta le.
Siamese twins,	fulandingolu mennu notota nylo
sick, adj.	bala
The smell makes me sick.	kurang
I feel sick.	Sunkango le ye n kurang.
She is sick.	M be kurandin'ne.
sick of,	A be kurandin'ne.
I am sick of listening to your troubles.	pasi
	M pasite'ela lanjurolu moyio la le.

sick person, adj.	kuronto, jankarto
sicken, v.	pasi
sickle, n.	woroto
sickness, n.	kurango
side, n.	kara, dala
I have pain in my side.	N karo le ka n diming.
Write on one side of the paper only.	Kayijo kara kilingo dorong safe.
On which side are you?	Ite be k-ra juma le la?
I am not on either side.	Nte mang kara ta.
Study the problem from both sides.	Diyamu kara fulo be korosi.
Go to the other side of the road.	Ta silo kara do la.
Come and sit by my side.	Na si n dala.
sieve, v.	tame
Sieve the flour.	Munko tame.
sieve, n.	tamewo
sift, v.	sonsong
sigh, n.	ni ji jango
sight, n.	jero, nya
His sight is not very good.	A nya man' diya bake.
He fell in love with her at first sight.	He fell in love with her at a y'a je dorong, a y'a kanu.
sight, v.	hayina
They sighted land at last.	Labangola le i ye tinto hayina.
sign, v.	safe, sinye, ta
You have forgotten to sign your name.	I nyinate'e to sinye la.
I signed him on as a cook.	Ng'a t' tibirola.
sign, n.	tamansero
There were signs of old age on her face.	Kebaya tamansero b'a nyada.
signal, n.	la.
A wise man sees the danger signal.	Mo hakilima ka koro kuo tamansero je le.
signature, n.	sinya, turo
silence, n.	deo
There was silence after his talk.	Ala diyamo kola deo keta.
Silence please.	Dukare ali de.
silent, adj.	dering
You are silent.	I be dering.
silk, n.	soiyo
silly, adj.	furing
You silly ass.	Ite fale furing.
silver, n.	kodo, kodi-foro
similar, adj.	mulun'ta, mulung-nyo
similitude, n.	mansalo
simple, adj.	soñoyata
simplicity, n.	fam'ma jio
sin, n.	junubo, ku-jawo, hakewo
since, prep.	kabiring, biring
I have been here since one.	Mbe jang kabiring talang kiling.
Since you have no money, you had better work.	Bayire'e mang kodo soto, i nyan'ta si dokuo ke.
since-then	kabiring nung
sinew, n.	faso
sinful, adj.	hakekuwo
sing, v.	donkilila
Griot sang a song.	Jalo ye donkilila ke.
Sing to me.	Donkilila n ye.
sing praises	jamung
singer, n.	donkililala
single, adj.	kiling
singlet, n.	njenso, kenso, jenso
singular, adj.	kilingo
sink, v.	tuneng, tu ba kono, boyi, fa
The boat sank.	Kulungo tutu ba kono.
The sun was sinking in the west.	Tilo be boyila tilijio la.

His voice sank.	A kango fata.
His heart sank at the news. Kibaro i. y'a sunu.	
sinnerless, adj.	junubintango, hakentango
sinner, n.	ku jawo kela
sip, v.	suruba
She sipped tea.	A ye ti suruba.
siren, n.	alamo
sister, n.	baring muso
sit, v.	si
Sit down.	Si ko.
Sit up straight.	Si ye tiling.
site, n.	dula, keno
six, n.	woro
six pence	tanka, nonkong
sixteen, n.	tang ning woro
sixth, adj.	worong' ngo
sixty, n.	tang woro
size, n.	siso, hapo, waro
What size do you want?	I lafita siso jelu le la?
Look at its size.	A tembo jube.
skeleton, n.	kulu kensengo
skid, v.	terebes, namaya
He skidded.	A terebesta.
skill, n.	noro
skin, v.	kora
Skin the cream from the milk. Feleeo kora nono kang.	
skin, n.	fato
skin, v.	'busu
skip, v.	sawung
skipper, n.	kapteno
skirt, n.	fano
skull, n.	kungkulo
sky, n.	san'kulo, sango
slab, n.	sementi-bitirango
slack, adj.	yomfa
slam, v.	tawung, takindi
Don't slam the door.	Kana da takindi.
slang, n.	sando
slap, v.	busa
(on the head)	tapi
(on the back)	fantang
He slapped her on the face.	A y'a nyada busa.
slash, v.	lese, yari, fara fara
Slash the grass.	Nyama yari. Nyama lese.
Nyama fara fara.	
slashing, n.	lesero
slate, n. (for students)	wala
slattern, n.	musu-noringo
slaughter, n.	faro
slave, n.	jongo
slave quarter	jong-kunda
sleep, v.	la, sino
Did you sleep well?	Kori sinota beteke.
She is sleeping.	A be sinola.
What time do you go to sleep? I kr'e la wati juma le?	
Don't sleep like a woman.	Kana sino ko muso.
slayer, n.	sinola
sleeping place	la dula
sleeping sickness, n.	bero, sino jankaro
sleeve, n.	dondika bulo
slice, n.	kunto
slide, v.	namaya
sling, n.	kampurango
slip, v.	nama, kana, yole, bula
He slipped on the mud.	A namata poto kono.
The knife slipped and cut his hand.	Muro kanata a y'a bulo nama.
The fish slipped out of my hand.	Yewo kanata m bulu.
She slipped away without being seen.	A yoleta mo m'a je.
sling, v.	fayi

118

Slip your clothes on.	Ila dondiko dung.
They slipped it into the bag.	I y'a bula boto kono.
slip, n.	filo
It was a slip of the tongue.	N da le filita.
slippers, n. (local)	muko
slippery, adj.	namayaring
He is as slippery as a snake.	A be namayaring xo sa.
slope, n.	hidinko
slow, adj.	nafa
He is a slow worker.	A nafata dokuo to.
Why are you so slow?	Mune'e y'e nafandi.
The clock is slow.	Montoro nafata le.
He is very slow in learning Arabic.	Ala Arabu karango sumayata bake.
slowly, adv.	Ala Arabu karango nafata bake.
He walked slowly.	nafaringola
slumber, v.	A la tamo be nafaring.
He is slumbering.	jinko
bush, n.	A be jinko la.
siy, adj.	poto poto
slack, v.	nyamengo
She smacked her child.	tapi, busa
small, adj. (in size)	A y'a dingo busa.
(in quantity)	mesema, mesengo, ndingo
It is a small house.	domanding, doya, nding
Give me a small sum of money.	Bun'ding le mu.
This shoe is too small for me.	Kodinding di nna.
It is small.	Nying samato doyata n ye
It is very small.	bake.
small boy	A doyata le. A mam' wara.
smallpox, n.	A doyata le jawoke.
smart, adj. (person)	dinkeringo, kambanindingo
smash, v.	jambalo
Be careful and don't smash it.	tiringo
smell, v. (bad)	tei
(good)	I kekung i kan'a tei.
I smell something burning.	sunkang, kasa
The meat began to smell.	sero,nora
It smells nice.	Feng janila le ka sunkang nna.
smell, n.	Subo boyita sunkan'na.
What caused the bad smell?	A sero diyata.
This flower hasn't much smell.	sunkango, sero, noro
smile, v.	Mune ka sunkango sabu?
She was smiling.	It is flower hasn't much smell. Nying firo nro mam' wara.
What made you smile?	Mui, muindi
smile, n.	A be mui kon'ne nung.
smite, v.	Mune ye'e muindi?
smith's hammer	muio
smoke, n.	buntang
The room is filled with smoke.	marto
No smoke without fire.	sisio
smooth, adj.	Bungo fata sisio la.
Are the walls smooth?	Sisio buka bo kima koma.
Velvet is very smooth.	tembe, tenkung, deba
smut, n.	Bum'balo tembeta le bang?
stick, n.	Wuluro debata bake.
snail, n.	fufulewo
snake, n. (general term)	domori-mesengo
(types of snakes)	misalingo, wolonkofenda
snare, n.	sa, duma julo
To set a snare	miniyango, dangaro,
snarl, v.	jamba kere sa, jamba katang sa
A lion snarled.	kutindingo
snatch, v.	kutindingo la
He snatched a boy's stick.	ngura
sneak, v.	Jato ngurata.
steer, v.	busi, chansu
	A ye kambaro la padongo chansu.
	yoli
	nyawali

sneeze, v.	tinsao
He sneezed.	A tinsota.
sniff, v.	sera, nung surtuba
The dog sniffed the meat.	Wulo ye subo sera.
sivel, n.	nung-jio, nun'jio
snob, adj.	mo-faringo, nyakaso,
fang warandila,	
snore, v.	koronda
You snore in your sleep.	I ka koronda n'i be sino la.
snoring, n.	korond
shot, n.	nun jio
shout, n.	da kalo
snow, n.	sam'fura
snuff, n.	siro, taba munko
snuff box	fuleo
so, adv.	silang, teng
soak, v.	nyiking, sinang
He got soaked in the rain.	Sanjio j'a sinang.
Soak some rice in water.	Mario do nyiking jio kono.
soap, n.	safuno
soap dish	saruna-mirango
soar, v. (to rise high)	sawung santo
The prices have soared.	Fengolu da sawun'ta santo.
sob, v.	siki siki
She sobbed.	A siki sikita.
sociable, adj.	moya, hadamaya
socks, n.	kawaso
sodomite, n.	jusamela
sodomy, n.	jusamero
sofa, n.	sirang-kara-jango
soft, adj.	foya
She has soft skin.	A balo be fojarin'ne.
It is as soft as silk.	A be foyaring ko soiyo.
The ground was soft after rain.	Banko foyata sanjio kola.
soften, v.	foyandi
often it.	A foyandi.
soggy, adj.	bofoyata, poto pot
soil, n.	banko
soil scientist	banku dokitaro
soldier, n.	soridaso, teléla
sole, n. (of a foot)	sing-tetewo
sole, adj.	kiling
solicit, v.	dani, marsa
solid, adj.	ja, jaro, bam'bing
A swamp goes solid in the dry season.	Tilikando kono karo ka ja le.
Solomon	Suleman
soluble, adj.	yoyi fengo
solve, v.	firing
He could not solve a riddle.	A mang talingo koto firing no.
some, pron., adj., adv.	do
I have taken some.	Ngó do ta le.
They carried some to their houses.	I ye dolu sambe'ela bungo kono.
Give me some more.	Do di nna koteng.
Some people are never satisfied.	Mo dolu buka wasa.
some one else's	wandi
somebody	mo do
somewhat, adv.	nya do
sometime, adv.	tumando, dombi
somewhere, adv.	dula do
son, n.	ding-keo
son-in-law	bitang keo
song, n.	donkilo
soon, adv.	saing
She will be back soon.	A be na saing.
foot, n.	fintongo, kankarang sisio
soothe, v.	jamung
sorcerer, n.	lolo felerla
sore, n.	dimingo
sow, v.	diming, dimindi

sore, adj.	diming
Is it sore?	A ka diming?
sorghum, n.	nyo
sorrel, n.	kucha
sorrow, n.	balafa
sorry, adj.	haketu, balafa
I am sorry.	M balo fata.
I am sorry to hear that	Ila k'range moiyo ye
you are ill.	m bala fa.
He was not sorry for his friend.	A mam' balafa a teri ye.
sort of	fasong, nyongo
sort out, v.	bo
Sort them out.	I bo nylo kono.
soul, n.	nio
sound, n.	kuma, kango
soup, n.	durango
sour, adj.	kumuring
sour milk	nono
sour-sop	tubab-sunkungo
source, n.	folo dula, sungo
south, adv.	bulu-ba, kabu
sovereign, n.	mansa
sow, n. (pig)	sewu-muso
sow, v.	fi
Have you sown your groundnuts? I ye'ela tiyo fi bang?	
sowing, n.	firo
soyabean, n.	soso
space, n. (between the bed and kufamfo the wall)	
spade, n.	sin'dango
span, n. (of arms)	sisi-pampingo
spank, v.	lipa, fantang
She spanked her child.	A y'a dingo lipa.
spare, adj.	to
spark, n.	ngalaso
sparrow, n.	kacho
spawn, n.	nye kilo, kili-boto
speak, v.	fo, diyamu, kuma
Speak to me.	Diyamu n ye.
Speak slowly.	Diyamu ku.
Speak the truth.	Tonya fo.
She spoke.	A kumata. A diyamuta.
speaker, n.	diyamula
spear, n.	soro, tambo
spear, v.	so, chupa
speckled pigeon	sibi to pura, bitifingo
spectacles, n.	nya kilaso, lumeto
speech, n.	diyamo, kumo
speed, n.	tariya nya
spellings, n.	spelingo
spend, v.	domo, bo
She spent all his money.	A y'ala kodo bee domo.
How much money have you spent?	I ye kodi jelule bo?
How do you spend your time?	N'i te dokuo la, i ka mune ke?
	I ke'ela wato ke nyadi le?
He spent the rains at Bansang.	A sanata Bansan'ne.
He spent eight years as prime minister.	Yo nji soi lc domo prime ministaya kono.
spe, v.	fo
spider, n.	talingo
spider's web	taling julo
spill, v.	kupi, bong
Don't spill it.	Kan'a kupi.
spin, v.	murumurundi
spindle, n.	kerenda
spindle shaft	kenda falo
spindle whorl	kenda kuto
spine, n.	ko kulo
spirit, n. (the soul)	nio

spit, n.	da jio
spitting cobra	tida
splash, n.	ji saro
spleen, n.	dafo
split, v.	fara
Split a rhum palm.	Sibo fara.
spoil, v.	tinya, kasara
Don't spoil my book.	Kana nna buko tinya.
Don't soil your clothes.	I kane'ela dondiko tinya.
Spare the rod and spoil the child.	Buso landi ye'e dingo tinya.
His hopes were spoiled.	Ala jiko tinyata.
spot, n. (of a bicycle)	spoko
sponge, n.	fuwo, susarango
spoon, n.	kojaro, dosa
spot, n.	tombo, dula, fingo, doto
There were black spots all over it.	A balo bee be chimpoding.
How did you get that spot on your face?	I ye wo fingo soto i nyada la nyadi le?
spotted cloth	kasikonyongo
sprain, v.	kubi
I have sprained my ankle.	N singo kubita.
spray, v.	janjang
spread, v.	woyo, fene, were, janjang
Sit right and don't spread out your legs.	Si. ku i kane'e singolu yele.
Spread a table cloth on the table.	Tabul fano fene tabulo kang.
Spread out your legs.	I singolu yele.
The news spread.	Kibaro tamata.
Spread knowledge everywhere.	Londo janjang dula bee to.
The bird spread its wings.	Kuno y'a dampangolou werendende.
spring, v.	sapi, sawung
A leopard sprang on a goat.	Solo sapita ba kang.
He sprang from his seat.	A sawun'ta a wulit'ala sirango kang.
spring, n.	springo
spring, n.	tilikando
It is spring now.	M be tilikando le kono saing.
sprinkle, v.	janjang
sprout, v.	faling
Seeds have sprouted.	Turo bee falin'ta.
spruce, adj.	kotewo, kanda
spur, n.	salingo, sebero
spur-wing-goose	wucho
sputum, n.	da jio
spy, v.	yofi
He spied on his wife.	A y'ala muso yofi.
squall, v.	padong
square, n.	tonkom'ma, tonkon nano
squat, v.	jonkoto, nyonkoto
She squatted.	A jonkotota.
squeeze, v.	mondi, toromondi
Don't squeeze my hand.	Kana m bulo toromondo.
Squeeze the juice out of an orange.	Lemuna jio mondi.
squirrel, n.	santo kerengo, duma kerengo
stab, v.	so
He stabbed her.	A y'a so.
stable, n.	su-bungo
stack, v. (groundnuts)	sunsu
Stack your groundnuts.	Ila tiyo sunsu.
stack, n.	sunso
(of groundnuts)	tungo
staff, n. (stick)	falo
stag, n.	konkotong-keo
stagger, v.	siri siri, taling taling,
	chaki

stain, n.	no, marko
stair, n.	seleselendango
stale, adj.	kumo
stalk, n.	kalo
stallion, n.	su-keo
stammer, v.	bibi
He stammered.	A bibita.
stamp, n.	tambo
stand, v.	lo, londi
Stand still and don't move.	Lo i ye tenkung, i kana mamang.
Stand up.	Wuli.
She is too weak to stand.	Sembe t'ale n'a si lo.
I can't get it to stand.	Nt'a londi no la.
I can't stand that man.	No keo la kuo kuyata n ye.
I can't stand the pain.	No keo la kuo sofuta mma.
Stand firm.	N te li ingo munya no la.
It will stand.	Lo ku.
It won't stand.	A be lo la le.
standard, n.	A te lo la.
star, n.	A te lo no la.
starch, n.	tembo, standard
stare, v.	lalo
Why are you staring at me?	lam-owaiyo
sterling, n. (a bird)	nya, i-te
start, v.	I be mune nya fete la n kang?
We must start early.	I ke'e n'a fete n kang mune la?
I can't make it start.	wai wai
He started to speak.	dati, folo, wulli, boyi, kumase
When did you start work?	N s'a folo juna.
She started to cry.	M m'a wutundi no.
I could not start my car.	A boyita diyamu la.
She started to play.	I ye dokuo folo wati juma?
startle, v.	A boyita kumbo la.
starve, v.	M m'a nna moto mala no.
He was starved to death.	A ye feya dati.
stay, v.	barandi
Won't you stay?	konkondi
Stay where you are.	Konko y'a fa.
Where do you stay?	daska, si, tu
She stays at Lamin.	I te si la bang?
steal, v.	Ite tu la jam'bang.
He stole my money.	Tu i be dameng.
You stole it.	I be minto le?
It is wrong to steal.	I be siring minto le?
steam, v.	A be siring Lamin.
Steam some rice.	sunya
steam, n.	A ye nna kodo sunya.
steamed millet flour	I y'a suriya.
steamed rice	Sunyaro mam' bete.
steaming pot	simbi, sele
steamer, n.	Mano do sele.
steel, n.	finjalo
steep, adj.	futo
steep, v.	bar baro
Steep it in indigo.	Nyintingo
steer, v.	sisi-kulungo
The captain steered a ship.	neo
steerman, n.	dinongo
stem, n.	kara bula
step, n.	A bula karo kono.
step-brother (on father's side)	samba, borindi
step-child	Kapteno ye kulungo samba.
step-father	lema-tonko
step-mother	juwo
	wado
	faling (koto, do)
	burumbarang dingo
	fanding
	ba sina, nanding

step-sister	fa ing baring muso
steps, n.	seleselendango
sterile, adj.	jidibalo
sterility, n.	jidibaliya
stern, n. (of a ship)	fentyo
stevedore, n.	dokaso
stew, n.	chuo
steward, n.	rapaso, dindingo
stick, n.	doko, falo
stick, v.	tutu, mareng
My motor was stuck in the mud.	Nna moto tututa poto kono.
sticky, adj.	nankambali
stiff, adj.	bam'bang, bam'ban'ta
stiffen, v.	bam'ban'di
stiffness, n.	bam'bang'o
still, adj.	tenkung
still, adv.	hani bi
still-birth	kono bo
stilt, n.	doko-jango
sting, v.	bung
He was stung by bees.	Kumo y'a bung.
stingy, adj.	bul'jaro
stink, v.	sunkang, kasa
You stink like a billy goat's tail.	I be sunkan'ding 'to ba kotong fentyo.
stinkard, n.	kasala, sunkan'na
stinker, n.	kasala, sunkan'na
stir, v.	furufuru
Stir it.	A furufuru.
stirrer, n.	furufurulango
stirrup, n.	dilo
stitch, n.	kara
stitcher, n.	karalla
stitching, n.	kararo
stock, n. (provisions)	nafulo, marsandiso
stock, n. (of a gun)	kidi-falo
stock-taking	konti bo
stockings, n.	kawasi jango
stomach, n.	kono
stomachache, n.	kono dimo
stone, n.	bero
(for placing a cooking pot) sinkiri bero	
stook, v.	juruma
stool, n. (a seat)	tepu, tinkingo
stools, n. (faeces)	buo
stoop, v.	jimi
Stoop down.	Jimi.
stop, v.	dang, muta, ji, lo
Stop that thief.	Wo sungo muta.
Stop it.	A tu.
When are you going to stop work?	I be ji la dokuo la wati.
The clock has stopped.	juma?
The rain has stopped	Montoro lota.
Stop there.	Sanjio tete.
I am stopping here.	Dan' je.
storage, n.	M be dan'na jang.
store, n. (a shop)	mabori-dula
(for storage)	kumfa, bitiko
stork, n.	buntungo
storm, n.	jimo
story, n.	fonyo-ba
stout, adj.	talingo
She has become stout.	nukuma
	A nunku'ta le saing.
	A balo nata.
stove, n.	stowo
stow away	kulung sunya
straight, adj.	tiling

Can't you shoot straight? I te tiling no la bang n'i  
 He can shoot straight. <sup>X'e tamala?</sup>  
 Put the picture straight. <sup>X'e bulo diyata le.</sup>  
 He came straight home. <sup>Natalo tilin'di.</sup>  
 from school. <sup>A bota karam'bungo to doron..</sup>  
 straighten, v. <sup>a tiling tilin'ta nang su.</sup>  
 Straighten your hand. <sup>tilin'di.</sup>  
 strange farmer, <sup>I bulo tilin'di.</sup>  
 stranger, n. <sup>sama manela</sup>  
 strangle, v. <sup>luntango</sup>  
     He strangled his wife to <sup>kem'dete</sup>  
     death. <sup>A y'a muso kango dete</sup>  
 straw, n. <sup>f'a fata.</sup>  
 stray, v. <sup>nganya, kalo</sup>  
 stream, n. <sup>filo</sup>  
 street, n. <sup>bolondingo</sup>  
 strength, n. <sup>mbedo, sirinko</sup>  
 strengthen, v. <sup>sembo</sup>  
 strengthless, adj. <sup>bam'bandi</sup>  
 stretch, v. <sup>sembentango</sup>  
     Can't you stretch it so <sup>sika, ngaba, saba</sup>  
     it will fit. <sup>I t'a caba la f'a si kung.</sup>  
     He stretched out his arm <sup>A y'a bulo ngaba a ye</sup>  
     and <sup>buko jindi.</sup>  
 stretch, adj. <sup>jang</sup>  
     She was lying stretched <sup>A ye jang larango to.</sup>  
     out on the bed. <sup>sillo</sup>  
 striga, n. <sup>lapi</sup>  
 strike, v. (with hand) <sup>kurupeng</sup>  
     (with fist) <sup>fadi</sup>  
     (with a stick) <sup>Y'a lapi ko i ka tantango</sup>  
     Strike him as you would <sup>kosi nyameng.</sup>  
     strike a drum. <sup>Mune y'a tinna i y'a lapi?</sup>  
     Why did you strike him? <sup>I y'a lapi mune la?</sup>  
     He struck his foot on a <sup>A ye singo taki bero la.</sup>  
     stone. <sup>Ala fero kete'e fe nyadi</sup>  
     How did his plan strike <sup>le?</sup>  
     you? <sup>A y'a junku a ny da to.</sup>  
     He struck her on the face. <sup>farasi, karasi</sup>  
 strike, v. (to light a <sup>jo</sup>  
     match) <sup>A ye n junku, ng'a jo.</sup>  
 strike back, v. <sup>fa</sup>  
     He hit me and I struck <sup>I y'a to fa kayito to.</sup>  
     back. <sup>julo</sup>  
 strike off, v. <sup>wurang, bo</sup>  
     His name was struck off <sup>Ila dondiko bo.</sup>  
     the list. <sup>yeng yeng, peku peku</sup>  
 string, n. <sup>Aulo mariyo y'a peku peku.</sup>  
 strip, v. <sup>yayo</sup>  
     Strip off your clothes. <sup>M be ta yayo la dandango</sup>  
 stroke, v. <sup>to.</sup>  
     The master stroked his <sup>yaila</sup>  
     dog. <sup>bam'ban'ta</sup>  
 stroll, n. <sup>pinting pantang</sup>  
     I am going for a stroll <sup>nyimaking</sup>  
     in the garden. <sup>kunto</sup>  
 stroller, n. <sup>kungo, kuntuno</sup>  
 strong, adj. <sup>kan'jaro</sup>  
 struggle, v. (ineffective) <sup>talibo, karan'dingo</sup>  
     struggle along, <sup>karang</sup>  
 stub, n. <sup>A be Tubabudu karang kang.</sup>  
 stubble, n.   
 stubborn, adj.   
 student, n.   
 study, v.   
     He is studying in Eng<sup>t</sup>-  
     land.

study, n.	yinkaro
He is fond of study.	Yinkaro diyata ye bake.
stuff, n. (material)	fengo
stumble, v.	taki
He stumbled on a stone,	A takita bero la.
stump, n.	yiri-ju-kunto
stun, v.	tajindi, ketundi
The blow stunned him.	Junkuro y'a tajindi
stupid, adj.	furingo
stupid ass,	fali furingo
stupidity, n.	fuo
stutter, v.	bibi
sty, n. (inflammation of the eye)	keba jubewo, keba ju jubewo
style, n.	manya
subject, n. (topic)	kumo
submerge, v.	tuneng
sucmit, v. (to yield)	song
succeed, v.	no, soto
If you try hard, you will succeed.	!i'i y'a kata bake i b'a soto l la.
Who will succeed the king.	Juma le be saila mansa noto.
succulent, adj.	kuluntango, bunyama
such, adj.	nyong
I never said such a thing.	N nene mang wo fo.
I have never seen such a thing.	N nene mang nying nyongo je.
such and such,	kaari
suck, v.	susu, susundi
The child was sucking.	Denano be susula.
Suck it.	A susu.
suckling mother,	dim'be
sudanese, adj.	tilibonko
sudden, adj.	kataba, barambaranto
sue, v.	samani
suffer, v.	yankankati, batandi
They will not suffer.	I te yankankati la.
She suffered pain.	Dimingo y'a batandi.
From what are you suffering?	Mune be'ela?
She has learnt to suffer without complaining.	A dalita munya la le.
suffrance, n.	yankankato
suffice, v.	kanyang
That will suffice.	Wo kanyan'ta le.
sufficience, n.	kanyango
sufficient, adj.	kanyan'ta
suffocate, v.	ni suki
sugar, n.	sukuro
sugarcane, n.	sukuru-kalo
suggest, v.	fo, ko
I suggest that we go now.	Nte ko fo n sita saing.
suicide, n.	fam'fa
sulk, v.	jusubo
Don't sulk.	Kana jusubo.
sum, n.	yatewo, nangamo
summer, n. (dry season)	tilikando
(equivalent to English summer)	sama
summit, n.	turo
summon, v.	samani
She summoned him.	A y'a samane.
summon, n.	samano
sun, n.	tilo
sun rise	tilibo
sun set	tiliji
Sunday	Dimaso, Alahado
sunhelmet, n.	kajiketo
sunshine, n.	tili malo
sup, v.	simang

superfluous, adj.	to, tambiringo
superstition, n.	sobo
supper, n.	simango
supply, v.	di
He supplied her with clothes.	A ye dondiolu di ala.
She was well supplied with money.	Kodi jama le b'a bulu.
support, v.	makoyi
Let me support you, hold my arm.	Batu ng'e makoyi m bul
I have a family to support.	Dimbaiya be m bulu, n
Whom do you support?	nyan'ta men'topato la.
suppose, v.	I be juma le la karo la?
What do you suppose happened?	mira, misali, fe,ning
You will come, I suppose?	I y'a mira mune keta?
Suppose it rains, what will we do?	I be na ie, nga mira.
sure, adj.	Ning sanjio bulata dung,
I am sure it will rain.	m be mi'ne ke la?
Sure, I will come.	dankeneyata, ha
surname, n.	N dankeneyata ko sanjio
surpass, v.	be na la.
She surpassed them all in beauty.	Ha m be na la.
surprise, v.	M be na le a te bayi la.
They were surprised.	kontongo
surrender, v.	bayi
He surrendered.	ye bee bayi nyinya la.
surveyor, n.	jakali, jakalindi
survive, v.	I jakalita.
He was gravely ill but survived.	fang sai, song
suspect, v.	A on'ta.
He suspected her.	banku suman'na, suman'dirla
I suspect you.	balu
suspicion, n.	A kuran'ta fam'fang bari
swallow, n.	a baluta.
swallow, v.	sobi
She swallowed it.	A sobit'ala.
swallow, n. (kumo swamp)	N sobite'ela.
swan; n.	sobo
sway, v.	nana
swear, n.	kunung
He swore to tell the truth.	A y'a kunung.
He is always swearing.	faro
sweat, v.	leo
You are sweating.	buru-ba'
sweat, n.	taling taling
sweater, n.	kali, neng
sweep, v.	A kalita k'a be tonya le
She swept the house.	fo la.
Sweep, it well.	A ka tu nen'diro le la.
sweeper, n.	tar'
sweepings, n.	I be tararin'ne
sweet, adj.	taro
s'eteen, v.	suweta, nene mutarango
Sugar sweetens food.	fita
sweetheart, n.	A ye bungo fita.
sweet-potato	A fita ku.
sweets, n. (types)	fitarila
swell, v.	buruo, bung-no
Her hand has swollen.	timiyaring, diyata
	diyandi, timiyandi
	Sukuro le ka domoro diyandi.
	chaso, kanunte
	patato
	keba da fa, mosujonkono,
	tankalo, pempermeto
	yiti, funu
	A bulo funuta.
	A bulo yitita.

swelling, n.	chuputewo, yito, funo
swift, adj.	tariya
swift, n. ( a bird)	nana
swim, v.	nèwung, ji no
Can you swim?	I ye newungo no le bang?
swindle, v.	I ye jio no le bang?
swine, n.	domo, tapale
swing, n.	sewo
sword, n.	fai, andango
sympathise, v.	fango
He sympathised with her.	sanga kontong
sympathiser, n.	A y'a sanga kontong.
	sanga konton'na, nyingo

## T

table, n.  
 tablecloth, n.  
 taciturn, adj.  
 tadpole, n.  
 tail, n.  
 tailor, n.  
 take, v.  
     Take this book and hold it.  
     Take my hand.  
     He took them all himself.  
     You take that.  
     This work will take three hours.  
     You will have to take a boat to Sapu.  
 take away, v.  
     Take it away.  
 take care, v.  
 take leave, v.  
 take off, v.  
     Take off your clothes.  
 take out, v.  
     Take it out of the box.  
 take sides,  
 tale, n.  
 talk, v.  
     Stop talking.  
     She talks a lot.  
     Don't talk nonsense.  
     The child is learning to talk.  
 talk, n.  
 talkative, adj.  
     She is a very talkative woman.  
 talker, n.  
 tall, adj.  
     How tall are you?  
 tallow, n.  
 tally, v.  
 tame, adj.  
 tame, v.  
     He tamed a leopard.  
 tameless, adj.  
 tamer, n.  
 tank, n.  
 tap, v. (a tree)  
     They tapped palm trees.  
 tap, v.  
 tapioca, n.  
 tapper, n.  
 tar, n.  
 target, n.  
 tart, n. (immoral woman)  
 tassel, n. (of maize)  
 taste, v.  
     Taste it if it is sweet?  
     Does it taste sweet?  
 tasteful, adj.  
 tasteless, adj.  
 tasty, adj.  
 tattoo, v.  
     They tattooed her lips.  
 taunt, v.  
 tax, n.  
     (house tax)  
 tax-collector, n.  
 taxi, n.  
 tea, n.  
 tea-pot, n.

tabula  
 tabulu fano  
 fany sauto, jamburo, deringo  
 tetodingo  
 fonyo  
 karalla  
 ta, cuta  
     Nyin' buko ta, y'a muta.  
     .. buko muta.  
     .. fango le y'a bee ta.  
     Ite ye wo ta.  
     Nyin' dokuc be wati saba le ta la.  
     I be bula la kulungo la ka ta Japu.  
 samba  
     A samba.  
 kelung, hakiltu  
 scra  
 bo, wurang  
     Ila condiko bo.  
 bo, bondi  
     I Bo kuneo kono.  
 fasas  
 telingo  
 diyamu, diyamundi  
     Diyamo bula.  
     .. da siyata le.  
     Kuno furinjo bula.  
     Dindingo be diyane ning kong.  
 diyamo, kumo  
 diyamula-ba  
     Ibuu diyamula-ba le mu.  
 diyamula  
 jan'iyata  
     Ila janfo mu mune ti?  
 kengo  
 bang, tembe  
 nalo, dalo  
 malayandi, dalindi  
     .. ye solo malayandi.  
 kulubilo  
 dalindila, kulurila, malayanirila  
 tanko  
 so  
     I ye tengo so.  
 honkong  
 nyambo  
 soria  
 mano  
 homo  
 chago  
 firo  
 nene  
     A nene f'a diiyata?  
     .. timiyata le bang?  
 diyatu, timiyata  
 seyata  
 timiyata  
 so  
     I y'a da turo so.  
 sarani  
 namo  
 bun'jo  
 jutikanin'na  
 taxi, pasas moto  
 ti  
 ti-tasilo

tea-spoon, n.	ti-kojaro
teach, v.	karan'di, nin'di
To each we Mandinka.	N niu'di l'andinka kango la.
teacher, n.	karan, karan'dirla, fedewo rafang
teaching, n.	karan'diro
tear, n.	kafo, timo
v.	fara, so
I have torn my shirt.	iga nna simico fara.
My pocket has torn.	Nga jifo sota la.
We tore it up angrily.	A kanfato y'a fara.
We tore down the road.	A ye boro fata fata.
tear, n.	nya jio
Her eyes were filled with	A nya fata jio la.
tears.	A nya kalan' kalan'ta.
Wipe your tears.	I nya jio fita.
She burst into tears.	A y'a ja dung. A kumbeta.
tease, v.	sarni, batendi, sanari
I am only teasing.	A bu sarni la dorong.
teaser, n.	sarenile, sanaria
teat, n.	sunji-nungo
taddy boy,	bandiwo
teath, n.	nyingolu
telegrap, n.	san'file, waya
telephone, n.	telifuno
tell, v.	fo, la
Tell me.	A fo n ye.
Tell me your name.	I to fo n ye. I to n di.
Tell me what you want.	A fo n ye i lcfits men'ne?
Tell me the secret.	Kullo fo n ye.
Tell me a story.	Talingo la n ye.
Who tol' you?	Juma le y'a fo i ye?
He did not tell them.	A a' fo i ye.
I told you.	Nga fo i ye. N'ko i ye ko.
I told him.	Nga f'a ye. N k'a ye ko.
I told you. (plural)	Nga f'al ye. N k'al ye ko.
I told them.	Nga fo i ye. N ko i ye ko.
You told me.	A y'a fo n ye. I ko n ye ko.
You told her.	A y'a f'a ye. I k'a ye ko.
He told me.	A y'a fo n ye. A ko n ye ko.
He told you.	A y'a fo i ye. A ko i ye ko.
Tell him for me.	A fo n ye e ye ko.
I will tell you.	A b'a fo le'e ye.
I will tell him.	A b'a fo l'a ye.
tell lies, v.	foni, famiya fo
Don't tell lies.	Kana famiya fo.
tell a tale,	talingo la
tell the truth,	tonya fo
temper, n.	sanggra
temple, n. (places for prayer)	sil'i dul, Alla la bungo
temple, n.	nganga
tempt, v.	maces
He tempted her to do bad	A y'a maces ku-jawo kee la.
things.	cetani-la-marsaro
temptation, n.	tang
ten, n.	fula ning talo, dalasi fula ning
ten shillings,	tales
tender, adj.	foyaringo
tannis, n.	tonico
tent, n.	tiriliso
tenth, adj.	tanjango'
terminate, v.	beng, ben'gi
They terminated his servi-	I y'a sila dokuo ban'gi.
ces.	baba
termite, n.	jaw ke
terrible, adj.	silandi
terrify, v.	A y'a silandi.
He terrified her.	banko
territory, n.	kotobo
test,	

testa, n.	fura
testes, n.	bere kilo
testicles, n.	bere kilo
testify, v.	sedaya
testimony, n.	scendiro
tether, v.	yori
than, conj.	fo
thank, v.	numbara, nimbara, a baraka, tentu
Thank you.	I nimbara. .. baraka.
No thank you.	Kenai.
that, pron., adj.	wo
I want that.	N lafita wo la.
that is why,	wole y'a tinna
that time,	wo tunc
thatch, v.	tiba
Thatch the house.	Bungo tiba.
thatching, n.	tibo, tibaro
theft, n.	sunyaro
their, pron.	ila
than, adv.	bitung, tulung
there, adv.	je, jana
thereabout, adv.	je-hafan, wole to
thereafter, adv.	wo kola
therefore,	wo kana
thereupon,	wole to, wo nya
Thereupon he took his money.	Wo nya le a'y'ala kodo ta.
these, pron., adj.	nyin'lu
they, Pron.	i, itolu
thick, adj.	dijuringo, ban'bang, kuliyyata
thicken, v.	dutundi
thicket, n.	suto
thickness, n.	kuliya
of liquid	duto, patinto
thief, n.	sungo
thieve, v.	sunya
thievery, n.	sunyaro
thigh, n.	wuto
thimble, n.	buluto tamo
thin, adj.	mescyarina, labara
She is thin.	A labarata.
Her fingers are thin.	A bulukonondingo mescyatate.
This cloth is too thin.	Alying bayo feyata bako.
It is as thin as spider's	A mescyatate ko taliny julo.
web.	
thing, n.	fengo
What do you call this thing?	Alying fengo to dung?
thing'ary,	fen'ke
think, v.	mira
Think carefully.	I mira ku.
Let me think.	D atu nga mira bang.
Think of what I have said.	I mira nna kumo la.
He thought she was looking	A y'a mira a k'ate le nyining.
for him.	
What do you think?	I ye mune mira?
thinker, n.	mirlala
thinking, n.	miro
third, adj.	sabanjongo
thirdly, adv.	sabanjangola
thirst, n.	nindo
thirsty, adj.	nindoringo
I am thirsty.	A indo le be nna.
I am thirsty.	A indo le a muta.
thirteen, n.	tang ning saba
thirty, n.	tang, saba
this, pron., adj.	nying
this year,	nyinang
thistle, n.	nyakanyako
thorn, n.	nganingo, tupo
thorough, adj.	kuka, kendekc
those, pron., adj.	wolu
thousand, n.	wuli

thought, n.  
 thoughtless, adj.  
 thoughtlessness, n.  
  
 thresh, v.  
 thread, n.  
 threat, v.  
 threat, n.  
 threaten, v.  
     He threatened her.  
 threatener, n.  
 three, n.  
 three days ago,  
 three quarter,  
 three years ago,  
 thresh, v.  
 thrice, adj.  
 threat, n.  
 throw, v.  
 throne, n.  
 throughout the day,  
 throw, v.  
     Don't throw stones.  
     She threw away the brush  
         and ran.  
 throw light, v.  
     Throw some light on this  
         matter.  
 throw off, v.  
     He threw off the bed-cover.  
 throw open, v.  
 thrust, v.  
 thumb, n.  
 thunder, n.  
 Thursday, n.  
 thus, adv.  
 tick, n.  
 ticket, n.  
 tickle, v.  
     He tickled the child.  
 tide, n.  
     (high tide)  
     (low tide)  
 tie, v.  
     They tied him.  
     Tie your things and let us  
         go.  
 tie, n. (of millet)  
     (two ties tied toge-  
         ther)  
 tie, n. (necktie)  
 tie mattoja,  
 tiger, n.  
 tight, adj.  
     Pull it tight.  
     Hold it tight.  
 tighten, v.  
 tightly, adv.  
 till, prep.  
     They would not eat till  
         evening.  
 till, v.  
     Till your land.  
 till, n. (draw for money)  
 filter, n. (of rice)  
 tilt, v.  
     Don't tilt it.  
 timber, n.  
 time, n.  
     It is time.  
     It is not time.

niro  
 mirabalo, hakilintango  
 mirabaliya, miratch'ya,  
     hakilitan'ya  
 busa  
 julu boro  
 suru  
 silo  
 silandi  
     I y'a silandi.  
 silandila  
 saba  
 kununukoba  
 talantesabo  
 cerungis koba, sanji saba koma  
 buca  
 sinya saba  
 kangi kotondo  
 pedi  
 menas la sirango  
 tili bac, tinyangbongo  
 fayi  
     Kona bero fayi.  
     A ye fitarango fayi, a borita.  
 koyindi  
     Wying kuo koyindi bang.  
  
 boyindi, fayi  
     A ye larang fane fayi.  
 yele  
 pusi, force, do  
 bulu kuriba  
 san'eteng, sangkuno  
 yroniso  
 teng  
 meto  
 tiketo  
 chokelili, nyokilili  
     A ye dinkingo chokelili.  
 wano  
 ba fa  
 ba ja  
 siti  
     I y'a siti.  
     Ila fanjola siti, nga ta.  
  
 pakonko  
 padungo  
  
 kong sitiranjo, flientewo  
 futu siti  
 solo  
 bani'ban'dingo  
     A sat'a ye bani'bang.  
     A muta luwe.  
 bani'ban'di, saba  
 bani'bangka  
 fo  
     I t'e domo la fo muraro.  
  
 sene  
     Ila kunko sene.  
 dro  
 (man) karipango  
 lana, nala, jankendi  
     Kaua jankendi.  
 babaro  
 tuno, watô  
     Wato sita le.  
     Wato man' si.

Time is money.	Wato mu kodo le ti.
Old times.	Foloto. Jenani-folo.
times, (so many times)	sinya
timid, adj.	jotentungo
tin basin, n.	pano
tip, n. (extremity)	kungo
tip, v.	so
I have tipped him.	Ng'a so.
tip, v.	kupindi
Don't tip it over.	Kan'a kupindi.
tipsy, adj.	chakita, cirata
tiptoe,	nyente, yera
She tiptoed into the room.	A nyenteta bungo kono. A yerata bungo kono.
tire, v.	bata, batandi
Walking tires me.	T amo ka n batandi le.
You never tire.	I buka bata.
I am tired.	batata.
tired, adj.	batata
She looks tired.	A boko men' be bataring.
I am tired out.	.. batata fa'fang.
tiredness, n.	bata
tireless, adj.	batabalo
title, n.	palaso
to, prep.	to, ye, kang
I will send it to you.	I b'a ki le'e ye.
This road goes to Lamin.	Nying silo ka ta Lamin le.
Give it to me.	A di nna.
Do that to please me.	Wo ke n jusu lando kana.
Two men came to him.	No fula nata a kang.
toad, n.	toto
tobacco, n.	taba, siro
tobacco plant,	taba juvo
to-day,	ti
toddler, n. (child)	tanandingo, fatandingo
toe, n.	singkenondingo
big toe.	singkumba
together, adv.	nyola
toil, v.	doku
toilet, n.	komo
tolerate, v.	munya
I won't tolerate it.	A t'c munya la.
tomato, n.	mentango
tomb, n.	kaburo
tomorrow,	sining, soma
tomorrow morning,	soma silo
ton, n.	tono
tongue, n. (in the mouth)	nengo
tonight,	bi cute
too, adv.	fanang, jawoke, bake
Take this too.	Nying fanang tae.
That is too much.	No ciycta bake.
Won't you come too?	I fanang te na bang?
It is too hot.	.. kandita bake.
too small,	A kandita jawoke.
tool, n.	doyata, jawoke
toel bar,	jorango
tooth, n.	jorang bama
tooth brush, n.	nyingo
toothache, n.	nying susarango,
toothless, adj.	nying jocirango
toothpick, n.	nying-dino
top, n.	nyin'tango, dawuma
torch, n.	sokotirlango, sokosokorlango
torch bulb,	santo
torment, v.	lampo
tornedo, n.	boliso
tortoise, n.	terandi, batandi
	turubado, fonyo-ba
	kuto

torture, v.	dimin'di, torandi, batandi
He tortured his wife.	A y'ala miso torandi.
tough, adj.	jaringo
tour, v.	tama
He toured his district.	A y'ala banko tama.
tour, n.	tamo
tournament, n.	sankiro
tow, v.	saba
towards, adv.	nyato, mafang
towel, n.	tawelo, serbato
town, n.	sate-ba
townspeople,	sate-molu
toy, n.	dinding tulundango
trace, n.	no
trachoma, n.	nya falingo
track, n. (marks)	no
(of land)	lainiku-bulo
trade, v.	julaya
He trades in cows.	A be ninci julaya la.
trade, n.	tereto
trader, n.	firila, julo
trading, n.	firo
trading expedition,	safaro
tradesmark, n.	tamansertampo
traffic, n.	trafiko
train, v.	kulu
You should train her.	I s'a kulu.
train, n.	santo sisi kulungo, saharo
training, n.	kuluro
trample, v.	nyai
Don't trample on it.	Kan'a nyai.
transfer, v.	sewun'di
He was transferred.	I y'a sewun'di le.
transform, v.	yelenandi, yelena
translate, v.	fasari, yelenandi
Translate this into Mandinka.	Nying yelenandi Mandinka
transplant, v.	kango to
I have transplanted the garden eggs.	tutu, tuturo ke
transplanting, n.	Nga patansi tuturo ke le.
transport, v.	tuturo
trap, n.	yoronda
trap, v.	kutundingo, kalingo (for birds)
They trapped a lion.	kutundingo la, kalingo la.
travel, v.	Kutundingo ye jato muta.
She is travelling to Dakar.	tana
traveller, n.	A be tanala ka ta Dakar.
travelling, n.	tanala, tamila
treat, v.	tamo
treasure, n.	di, doro
treasury, n.	nafulo
treat, v.	kodi-bungo
A doctor treated him.	jara
treat badly,	Dokitaro y'a jara.
treat well,	tora
He treated his wife well.	muta ku, piri, bunya
treatment, n. (cure)	A y'ala muso muta ku baki.
tree, n.	jaralo
trouble, v.	yiro
triangle, n.	jarjar
tribe, n.	tenkong cabo
(tribes other than Mandinkas)	kaibili
trick, v.	kang-yelb-molu
He tricked me.	janfa, tapale
A ye n fare le.	A ye n tapale le.
trick, n.	A ye n janfa le.
trickery, n.	janfa, fero
	janfa

trickle, v.  
 trigger, n. (of a gun)  
 trigger guard,  
 tripe, n. (part of stomach)  
 triple, a dj.  
 tripod, n.  
 trivial, a'j.  
 trot, v.  
 trouble, v.  
     Don't trouble me.  
 trouble, n.  
     He is in trouble.  
 trouble maker,  
     You are a trouble maker.  
 troublesome, adj.  
 trough, n.  
 trouser cord,  
 trousers, n.  
 trowel, n.  
 truce, n.  
 truck, n.  
 true, adj.  
     Is the news true?  
     It is not true.  
 truly, adv.  
 trumpet,  
 truncheon, n.  
 trunk, n. (body)  
     (of a tree)  
     (of an elephant)  
 trunk, n. (steel container)  
 trust, v.  
     Trust in God.  
     I trust you.  
     I don't trust you.  
     You don't trust me.  
 trust, v. (with money)  
 trustful, adj.  
 trustfulness, n.  
 trustless, adj.  
 true, n.  
 truthful, adj.  
 truthfulness, n.  
 try, v.  
     He tried hard.  
     Try your best.  
     Try and behave well.  
     Try my pen.  
     He said he wanted to try  
himself.  
 tsetse, n.  
 tub, n.  
 tuber, n.  
 tuberculosis, n.  
 Tuesday, n.  
 tumble, v.  
 tune, n.  
 tunnel, n.  
 turn, v.  
     Turn to the right.  
 turn away, v.  
 turn down, v.  
     He turned it down.  
 turn down, v. (lamp)  
     Turn down the lamp.  
 turn inside out,  
     Turn your pocket inside  
out.

todi todi  
 lebo, le  
 le kankandango  
 kono fura, nya fura, nyango,  
     lunkunnewo  
 sinya saba  
 sinkiro  
 ku femma  
 chof chof  
 batandi  
     Kona ni batandi.  
 fitino, tano, tora, bata  
     A be t robulo la kono.  
 nafiko  
     Ite mu nafiko le ti.  
     Ite mu setani-mo le ti,  
 sonkantungo, senka-mo,  
     setani-mo, katato  
 bon'bole, waruo  
 kurti-julo  
 kur-to  
 banku-nurango, turelo  
 sonka bango  
 noto-be, kuriye  
 tonya  
     Kibaro mu tonya le ti bang?  
     Tonya te.  
 tonya tonya, faniya te meng to  
 tubab-fetango  
 polis doko  
 runtungo  
 juwo, cungo  
 numango  
 ne kuneo  
 la  
     La Alla la.  
     N late'ela le.  
     N man' le'ela.  
     N man' la mna.  
 donto  
 jikino  
 jikinoya  
 jikintango  
 tonya  
 tonya  
 tonyamoya  
 kata, jube  
     A y'a kata bake.  
     Ila kato-dango ke.  
     A kata ye.ma ku.  
     Nna peno jube.  
     Nna peno kata.  
     A k'a fanang lafita a fang  
kata la.  
 jolo  
 kunango  
 sulo  
 toto jawo  
 Talato  
 boyi  
 julo  
 banku koto silo  
 yelema  
 Yelena bulu-ba la.  
 jenkendi  
 balang, man' song  
     .. belon'ta.  
 jindi  
     Lmpo meso jindi.  
 yelemandi  
     Ila jifo yelemandi banta.

turn over, v.  
Turn the pages over.  
turn round, v.  
Turn it round.  
turn around.  
turn around.  
turle, n.  
turle dove, n.  
tusk, n. (of an elephant)  
tutor, n.  
twezzars, n.  
twelve, n.  
twice, adj.  
twi-, n.  
twilicht, n. (evening)  
twin, n.  
twine, n.  
twirl, v.  
twist, v. (to twist a rope)  
Don't twist by finger.  
twizzle stick, n.  
two, n.  
two shillings,  
two, n.  
types, n.

yelenandi  
Kayito yelenandi.  
murunci  
i murunli.  
i ko di nna.  
tantu kuto  
burn  
(gana) nyingo  
karan'cirila  
bayanco  
tang ning fula  
noeng fula  
cinya fula  
yiri-bulundingo  
fitirinjo fitirinjo  
tilo wilang wileng  
fajiro, fulanalingolu  
julo, jirin'di  
kuneclu, firin'cirin'di  
firin'cirin'di, ning  
julo fua  
Kana i bul konendingo  
toronondi, toronondi  
julo fua  
furufurucango  
tala  
sifa sifa

U

- |  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| udder, n.  | sunju bato                       |
| ugliness, n.   | kejauya, mulun'jauya             |
| ugly, adj.   | mulun'jauwo, kejavo              |
| He is as ugly as a pig.                                    | A be mulun'jawoiyaring ko sewo   |
| ulcer, n.  | telo, nadino, nadingo, madiningo |
| ultimate, adj.   | lrbango                          |
| umbilical cord,  | batakung julo                    |
| umbrella, n.   | palansoro                        |
| unire, n.  | kunton'ko, korosirla             |
| unable, adj.   | mang no                          |
| We was unable to go.                                       | A man' ta no.                    |
| unaccentable, adj.   | lafintango                       |
| unaccustomed, adj.   | dalibalo                         |
| unafraid, adj.   | silentango                       |
| unagreeable, adj.  | sem'balo                         |
| unanimous, adj.  | kanj kilingo                     |
| uncared, adj.  | jorantanjo                       |
| unattractive, adj.   | men' n/inya                      |
| unbelief, n.   | labaliya                         |
| unbeliever,  | labelo                           |
| unchangeable, adj.   | yelennabalo                      |
| unchaste, adj. (boy)                                       | karbani kero                     |
| (girl)   | sunkutu kero                     |
| uncircumcised, adj.  | solima                           |
| uncle, n. (fraternal)                                      | fandins                          |
| (maternal)   | barina, barima                   |
| uncleanliness, n.  | seneyabaliya                     |
| uncomfortable, adj.  | na kuya                          |
| uncooked, adj.   | kereme, kero                     |
| uncover, v.  | wurany, firin                    |
| Uncover the wound.   | Diringo firin.                   |
| uncovere, adj.   | bitibalo                         |
| under, adv., prep.   | koto, duma                       |
| Look under the table.                                      | Tubulo koto jube.                |
| We works under him.  | A be dokuo la etc le koto.       |
| underline, v.  | nunu ka duma                     |
| underneath, adv.   | duma                             |
| underskirt, n.   | jarcla, konsabringo,             |
| understand, v.   | duma fano, belenbo               |
| Do you understand?   | noi, kalamuta, long              |
| Do you understand English?                                 | I y'a uci?                       |
| I don't understand you.                                    | I y'a kalz uta le bang?          |
| Have I made myself understood clearly?                     | I yo angale kanjo 'uci le bang?  |
| I was given to understand that it is not true.             | I be' ucalauta.                  |
| I fin' it difficult to make myself understood in Mandinka. | buke'ela kuo kalamuta.           |
| adress, v.   | Nga u fang koye'e na kendeke     |
| Address yourself.  | le bang?                         |
| unexpected, adj.   | I y'a fo n ye k'a launo ning     |
| unexpectedly, adv.   | ke tonya ti.                     |
| uniform, n. (dress)  | Koleyata n fe ke kumo fo         |
| unique, adj.   | min'k' kang'e to.                |
| unity, n.  | wuran, donlike bo                |
| universe, n.   | Iladonlike bo.                   |
| unjust, adj.   | sera baranto, terena             |
| unknown, adj.  | baro'baron'tola                  |
| unless, conj.  | silana, uniformo                 |
| I shall go tomorrow unless it rains.                       | kiling                           |
| unprepared, adj.   | kan'bengo                        |
| unpaid, adj.   | 'uniya                           |
|  | tilim'balo                       |
|  | lon'balo                         |
|  | fo ning                          |
|  | be ta la le zoma fo ning         |
|  | sanjio nata de.                  |
|  | futubalo                         |
|  | jobalo                           |

unpleasant, adj. (person)	kurunkuruntevo
unprofitable, adj.	tinebalo, tinentango
unreliable, adj.	sikantungo
unsawn, adj.	karabalo
unsympathetic, adj.	bala fa balo
untamed, adj.	dalibalo, kulubalo
untie, v.	firing
Untie it.	A firing.
until, prep., conj.	fo, hani fo
Goo! night until tomorrow.	4 Suta diya fo coma.
He ate it until it was fin-	A y'a domo hani f'a ban'ta.
ished.	
unwillin', adj.	
up, adv.	balan'na
Climb up the tree.	santo
I can't hold it up any lon-	Sale yiro santo
ger.	N't'a muta no la santo
Get up and go.	koten'ke
I was up at six o'clock.	uli, i ye ta.
He is not yet up.	u milita talang woro le.
Is the flag up?	A mang wili folo.
upper arm,	3 endarc be santo le bang?
upright, adj. (just)	bulu-tuo
upriver people,	tiling
uproot, v.	lo la
Uproot it.	bolong-kono-nkolu
urathra, n.	wutu
urinate, v.	A wutu,
Don't urinate on the road.	sumuna ciло
urine, n.	sumuna, jalawuta
urticaria,	Kanc'e sumuna ciло kang.
us, pron.	sumuna
use, v.	kaliya'da jio
Don't use it all. (food)	ntelu
use, n.	dono
(candle)	"nafa bee dono.
It has several uses.	"nafa bee mala.
What is its use?	nafa
used,	" Ye nafa jona la coto.
I am used to doing it.	" nafa dung?
I used to be there.	dali
I am used to it.	" dalit'a ke la le.
useful, adj.	" tarita nun, je le.
Some time it will be useful	nafa
to you.	" dalit'a la le.
useless, adj.	Dumando a ci nafa.
usurp, v.	nafa t'ala, nafantango
utencils, n.	dono, tavale
uterus, n.	tabiri-jorangolu
uterine brother, or sister,	vulwango
utrost, "j.	badin'ma
uvula, n.	kato dango
	nan'dingo

## V

vacancy, n.	kolongo
vacant, adj.	kolongo, kensengo
vaccinate, v.	marku, sepu
The child was vaccinated.	I ye dindingo marku.
vaccination, n.	markuro, sepure
vacabond, adj.	tafal tafala
vagina, n.	buto, beo, butukingo
vajraut, adj.	tafal tafala, kalabantewo
vaine, adj.	koyibalo
vain, adj.	kori
The devil tried it in vain.	Setano y'a kata, a korita.
vain, adj. (person)	feng warandila
valley, n.	wulurbango
value, n.	songo, da, nafa
It has no value to me.	.. II fat'ala.
What is its value?	A man' nafa coto nt.
That day I realized its value.	A songo dung? A nafa dung? Jo lun'ne ng'a nafa je.
value, v.	da fo, da yinka
valueless, adj.	nafantango
van, n.	moto-ba
vapours, n.	pechi echo, finjalo
variable, adj.	cifa sifa
variance, n.	wali
variety, n.	sifa sifa
various, adj.	cifalu
vary, v.	wali
Your price varies every day.	Ila firo ha wali lunjo-o-lung.
vase, n.	firi-ke-dula, dumbo
vaseline, n.	waslino
vast, adj.	varnia
vastness, n.	waro
vegetables, n.	nukito-fengolu
veil, n.	jelandingo
vain, n.	faso
velvet, n.	wuluro
venereal disease,	muu leurango, copiso, ke santo, muu jenkers, Beneg'i livingo
vengeance, n.	mon bayo
venom, n.	kuno
veranda, n.	peranje, jimbango, jibiro
verdict, n.	kiti kuntu kango
vermin, n.	tinyari-fenjo
very, adj., adv.	bake, fango
T thank you very much.	.. bakese bake.
I am very tired.	I numbera bake.
There is the very thing.	.. batata bake
We came the very next day.	I batata la fom'fang
very bad,	Fongo fango fele.
very big,	.. nata wo como fango la.
very much,	jav-yata bake
(derogatory)	worwa-ba
vest, n.	bake
vox, v.	jwokse
She vox-ed him.	kenso, jenso, njenso
vocation, n.	krufa, nyutu
vin, prep.	.. I y'a kerfondi.
vibrate, v.	kaufa
vibration, n.	mafango, la
vica, n. (irregularity)	jarjar
victimise, v.	jarjaro
He was victimised.	gila kurungo
victu'ls, n.	Jawuya
view, n.	I y'a jawuya le.
vigorous, adj.	kino
vigour, n.	jubero, niro

village, n.	satewo
village head,	alkalo, sate-tiyo'
village word,	kabilo
villain, n.	kabila keba
vine, n. (creepers)	kalabantewo
vinegar, n.	salanombo
viper, n. (snake)	wihigaro
virgin, n.	tuto, kosocano
	sunkuto
He will know whether you are a virgin or not.	A s'a long fo ite mu sunkuto le ti fo sunkuto te.
virginal vaginal sheath,	tumba
virinity, n.	sunkutuya
virile, adj.	ban'ban'ta
virtue, n.	tilingo
vision, n.	jero
visit, v.	kumpabo, juba, ta
I am going to visit my elder brother.	li be ta n koto le kumpabo la.
He went to visit his mo- ther in the hospital.	A tat'a ba jube lopitano to.
I visited London when I was on leave.	N tate London nna lifo kono.
visit, n.	jubero, kumpabero
visitor, n.	luntango
voice, n.	kongo
A voice spoke from the heavens.	Mongo kumata arijana kono.
volunteer, n.	fangdi
volunteer groundnuts,	tiya bano
vomit, v.	fono
She vomited.	A fonota.
vote, v.	karte fayi
They voted for the area council.	I ye area konsil karte fayo le ke.
vow, v.	kali
He vowed to kill him.	A ye kali k'a b'a fa la le.
vowel, n.	siro
voyaga, n.	tao
vulcan, n.	nuno
vulgar, adj.	da-tinyeringo
vulture, n.	duvo
vulturine sea eagle,	duva-foro
vulva, n.	bao
vulvitis, n.	kayo

wade, v.  
He waded through water.

wag, v.  
The dog wagged its tail.

wage, n.

wagon, n.

wagtail, (African)  
(yellow)

waist, n.

waist beads,

wait, v.  
Please wait for me.  
Have you been waiting long?  
She waited.

wait, n.  
He was lying in wait for  
him.

waiter, n.

waiting, n.  
Don't keep me waiting.

wake, v.  
I usually wake up early.  
Wake up.  
The noise woke me up.  
Please wake me up at seven.

waken, v.  
walk, v.  
She walked away from him.  
Walk carefully.  
He was walking fast.  
It is walking like a crab.

walk, n.  
Let us go for a walk.

walker, n.

wall, n.  
of a house

wand, n.

wander, v.  
He is wandering about like  
a dog.  
He is wandering about.

wanderer, n.

wandering, n.

want, v.  
I want some money.  
You are wanted in the house.  
Tell her that I want her.

I want you.

What do you want?

want, n.

wanton, adj.

war, n.

ward, v.

warden, n.

wardrobe, n.

ware, n. (articles)

warm, adj.  
Get me some warm water.  
Do you feel warm?  
Keep it warm.

warm, v.  
Warm it on the fire.

(jio) fara  
A ye jio fara.

finjang, finjang  
Wulo y'a fenvyo finja.

jo

wajono

norikunindingo

nyalandingo

tewo

jono

batu, punya  
Dukare n batu.

I meta batiro la le bang?  
A batuta.

baturo

A bititz a b'a batu la.

batula

baturo

Kana n sinui jang i  
batungo la de.

kuning, wuli  
N ka wuli juna la.  
Kuning.  
Mokeng le ye n kuning.  
Dukare n koning telang  
worowulia wato.

kunin'di

tama  
A bot'a koto a tata.  
Tama kunke.  
A be tama kang tariya ke.  
A be tama la ko njoso.

talo

Uga ta tamang tamango la.  
tamala

balo, bulungo  
bur'balo, bur'bulungo

lefo lefo

yai, kafal kafal, tafal tafal,  
yafal yafal  
.. be yails ko wulo.

A be kafal kafal la.  
yaila, tafal tafala, wu'nairla

ying yainz

lafi, sula  
A lafita koko do la.  
I sula te'ela bunjo la.  
A f'a ye n sula t'ela la.  
A f'a ye n lafit'la.  
A lafita ite la.  
A sula te'ela.  
I lafita mune la?  
I culata mune la?

lafo, hano

tawintewo, balafabalo

kolo

kanta

kantarila, kantarila

aliporo

fengo

kando

Ji kando do di nna.  
I kandita le bang?  
A tu kandering.

kandindi

A kandindi dinba to.

- warn, v.  
You have been warned.  
I warn you.
- warning, n.  
warrant, n.  
warrior, n.  
wart, n.  
warthog, n.  
wash, v.  
Wash your hands.  
Have you washed them?  
wash, n.  
I am going for a wash.  
Give my car a good wash.
- washerwoman, n.  
washing blue,  
washing day,  
washing place,  
waep, n. (mason wasp)  
(yellow wasp)
- waste, v.  
Don't waste food.  
You are foolish to waste  
your money.
- waste, n.  
What a waste!
- wasted, adj.  
She has become wasted.
- watch, v.  
He sat there watching the  
match.
- There is nobody watching.
- Watch me carefully.
- watch, n.  
(wrist watch)
- watchmaker, n.  
watchman, n.
- water, n. (fresh)  
(brackish)
- Give me some water.
- watar, v.  
He was watering the garden.  
It made my mouth water.  
My eyes were watering.  
to make water
- water buck,  
water drawer,  
water drawing,  
water-fall,  
water jar,  
water lily,  
water melon,  
water tank,  
watery, adj.
- wave, v.  
to wave a hand  
He waved to her.
- wave, n.  
west, n.  
wax, n. (for sealing)
- way, n.  
Which way did she go?  
Look both ways.  
There are many ways of  
doing it.
- water-closet, n. (U.S.)
- we, pron.
- weak, adj.
- weaken, v. (physically)
- dandala, diyemundi  
I ye'e dandala le.  
Ng'e dandala.
- dandalaro  
waranto  
kelela  
nc  
wulo kono sewo  
ku
- I bulolu ku.  
I ye'e ku le bang?
- ku
- I be ta n ku la.  
Una noto ku n ye kendeke.
- kurila, kurila, kurila-nuso  
blue
- kuri-lungo  
ku-dula, kuri-dula  
duntung karalango  
dondolo
- tinya, bono  
Kena kino tinya.
- Ila kodi tinya tu furingya  
le ti.
- bono  
Ho tu bono-ba le ti.
- balo tata  
A balo bee tata.
- jube, korosi  
A sita a be tulungo jube la.
- Ho te korosiro la.  
Ho te jubero la.
- Il jube ku. Il korosi ku.
- montoro  
buluto montoro  
montori-dadala
- watchman  
jio, ji seo  
ko jio
- Jio do di nna.  
ji bo, ji boog, ji jan'jang  
A be nalo ji bo keng.  
A ye n lo le.
- Il nya be jio bo la.
- cumuna  
sinsingo
- jibila  
ji bio
- wayo  
jibida
- kobaiyo  
ssro
- ji tanko  
jima
- na
- bulu walindi  
A y'a bulo n'a ye.
- ba balingo, ji balingo
- kanyo  
noterlango
- mafango, kara, nya  
A tate ninto mafan'ne?
- Kara fulo bee jube.  
A ke nya siyata le.
- keno  
ntolu
- scrubtango, bam'bam'balo  
lebarandi

weakness, n. (physical)	sembentan'ya
(moral)	
wealth, n.	lanjuro
wealthy, adj.	fanko
weapon, n.	fankama
wear, v.	fangkanto, jorango
	dung
She was wearing a new dress.	A ye dondiko kuto le dung.
She was wearing a golden ring.	A ye sani-konna le dung.
My shocs have worn out,	Nna sanato bee ban'ta.
weather, n.	fonyo
weave, v.	dara
I did not weave today.	"I mang daro ke bi.
weaver, n.	darila
weaver bird,	kacho
village weaver bird	kacha kum'fingo
weaving, n.	daro
web, n.	taling julo, werengo
wed, v.	futu
They were wed on Friday.	I fututa Arajuma lungo le.
wedge, n. (iron)	I ye biti Arajuna lungo le.
(wooden)	tonto
We'nesday,	kusengko
weed, v.	Arabo
Have you weeded your	binde
groundnuts?	I ye'cla tiyo binde le bang?
weeder, n. (implement)	binderango
weedicide, n.	nyama ferang boro
weeding, n.	bindewo
weeds, n.	nyomo
week, n.	lokungo
weekly, adv.	lokunjo-o-lokung
weep, v.	kimbo, siksiko
Don't weep.	Kana kimbo.
The went.	A kimbota.
weevil, n.	fuyendingo
weigh, v.	peso, sunang
They weighed it on scales.	I y'a mang balanso la.
How much does it weigh?	A ye jelu le peso?
wei-hing scales,	basikilo, peserlango, balanso
weight, n.	kuliya
She has put on a lot of	A nunjkota saing bake.
weight.	A ye balo soto aring.
welcome, v.	bentung
He welcomed the visitors.	A ye luntangolu bentung.
to welcome a stranger	luntango je
welfare, n.	topato
well, n. (for water)	kolongo
well, adj.	Kendeya, fisiya, kendike
I am not well.	"I mang kendeya.
I hope you will get well.	Alla me'e fisiya la.
Clean my room well.	Nna bungo fita kendike.
Did you sleep well?	Tori i sinota kung?
well,	Tori i cino kunta?
Well, what happened there?	yo
well off,	Yo, nunc keta je?
He is well off.	fanko
well digger,	"A fankata le.
well done,	kolong sin'na.
well rope,	nimbara
Wellington boots,	kolong julo
west, n.	ji sanato
wet, adj.	tiliji
Did you get wet?	sinang
The floor is wet.	I sinan'ta le bang?
wet dream,	Tero be sinan'din'ne.
whale, n.	ji fan'no
wharf, n.	Moso moco
	wafo, hafo

what, pron.	mune, mung, mu
What is that?	I mune mu we ti?
What shall I do?	I be mune ke la?
What is its advantage?	Wo nafa mu mune ti?
For what is that?	Wo mu pur mune ti?
What are you doing here?	I be mune la jeng?
What about yourself?	Ite dung?
What happens?	Mune keta?
What about it?	I le dung? Wo dung nu nung ti?
What a large house.	.. nyong buru'ba.
What time will you come?	I be na wati juna le?
what way,	nyadi
whatever, pron.	reng-o-neng, fengo-o-feng ku-o-ku
Whatever I tell you, you should do it.	Hga fengo-o-feng zo i ye i s'a ke.
wheel, n.	singo
when, adv.	mun'tuma, tuma juma, ning, tuma meng
When can yo u come?	I be na wati juma?
Don't come when I am busy.	Kana na ning a bulo be mutaring.
I will see you when I come back.	Ning a murita nang u be'e je la le.
I don't know when I can do that.	M n'a long n be wo ke no la wati juma le.
When was that?	Iun'tuma le mu vo ti?
whenever, adv.	wati-o-wati
Sit down whenever you are tired.	W'i batata wati-o-wati, i si si.
where, adv.	dameng, minto, ning
Where is it?	A le?
Where are yo u?	I be a minto le?
Where do you come from?	I bota minto le?
Go where you like.	I ka bo nang minto le?
It must be far from where we are.	Ta da-o-da diyata i ye.
wherever,	A jinfata nna dulu la le.
whether, pron.	dula-o-dula, da-o-da
which, pron.	fo, warang
Which book do you want?	juma, meng
whichever,	I lafita buku juma le la?
while,	wengo-o-neng
Be quiet while I am talking.	ning
I stayed for a short while.	I de ning n be diyano la. N'sita domanding.
whip, n.	karcwaso, buso
whirlwind, n.	tonkolongo, safonyoto
whisky, n.	dolo
whic'er, v.	duku duku
She whispered to him.	A duku dukut'a ye.
whistle, n.	fetango
whistle, v.	foforo ke
Don't whistle at me.	Kana fofofo ke. Kana a fofo.
whistling, n.	foforo
white, adj.	koijo
white ant, n.	baba
white ash,	seq
white drift,	dirio
chiti men,	tubabo, no koijo
white mangrove,	jubukungo
white one,	koima
white wash, n.	laso
white washing,	nuo
whiten, v.	koindi
who, pron.	juma, meng, mung
Who is it?	Juma le mu?
Who did that?	Juma le ye vo ke?
He is the man who came yes- terday.	Ate le mu vo kao ti mung nata kunung.

whoever, pron.  
 whole, adj.  
 wholesale, n.  
 whom, pron.  
 whooping cough,  
 whore, n.  
 whorl, n.  
 why, adv., adj.  
 But why?  
 Why did you not come?  
 Why did you not tell me  
 before?  
 wick, n.  
 wicked, adj.  
 wide, adj.  
 widow, n.  
 widower, n.  
 wife, n.  
 Where is your wife?  
 wig, n.  
 wiggle, v.  
 wil<sup>d</sup>, adj. (animal)  
 wild cassava,  
 wild cat,  
 will chise of birds,  
 will fig, n.  
 wild rice,  
 will,  
 You will do it.  
 It will be ready tomorrow.  
 Will you come in?  
 She won't listen.  
 will, n.  
 He has a strong will.  
 willing, adj.  
 willy-nilly, adv.  
 Willy nilly the king gave  
 his daughter to him.  
 Willy nilly she agreed.  
 win, v.  
 I have won the race.  
 We have won a wrestling  
 match.  
 Which side won?  
 Who won at cards?  
 wind, v.  
 Wind the clock.  
 wind, n.  
 wind, n. (flatulence)  
 to pass wind  
 window, n.  
 vine, n.  
 wing, n.  
 wink, v.  
 He winked at her.  
 winnow, v.  
 Winnow your groundnuts.  
 winnowing basket,  
 winter, n.  
 wipe, v.  
 Wipe the dust.  
 wire, n.  
 wis*om*, n.  
 They were talking about his  
 wisdom.  
 wise, adj.  
 wish, v.  
 Do you wish to stay?  
 wish, n.

mengo-ō-meng, mo-o-mo  
 munewo  
 remacewo  
 meng, nung  
 kedi kedo  
 chago, chako  
 kerenda kuto  
 tinna, nung  
 tinna? Mung kema?  
 Hime y'a tinna i man'na?  
 Hune y'a tinna i n'a fo n ye  
 nung?  
 lampi-sarabo  
 jwo, jusu fingo, jusu jwo,  
 konoto tuo  
 fenuta  
 furuja muso  
 musuntango  
 rusu, musura  
 Ila muso le?  
 tubabu kuntinyo  
 finjang finjang  
 dafengo, wulu kono  
 wila kono nyambo  
 bambango  
 fele bayo  
 soto  
 bajango  
 si, be  
 I b'a ke la le.  
 A be pare la le soma.  
 Fita hang?  
 A te lmoi la.  
 juso  
 I juso jata le.  
 son'ta  
 diya kuiya  
 Diya kuiya mensa y'a  
 Ding-muso di ala.  
 Diya kuiya a son'ta.  
 noro ke  
 Ng'e dan'ne.  
 Ng'e no le.  
 Mora juma le ye noro ke?  
 Juma le ye dikiro ke?  
 toromonji, wato di  
 tentoro wato di.  
 tentoro toromondi.  
 tonyo  
 fuso  
 fusi  
 palantero  
 dolo  
 dampango, karpanga  
 nya kobojo, nya kati  
 A y'a nya kati a ye.  
 fe  
 Ila tiyo fe.  
 tentengo, secundango  
 sunya wato  
 fita  
 Kankango fita.  
 ne julio  
 nyamengo  
 I b'a la nyamengo fo la.  
 nyamonta, mo hakilima  
 lifi  
 I lafitu tu la jan'ne bang?  
 lifo, hono

witch, n.	bui
witch doctor,	sabu-tiyo
witchcraft,	bua kuo
with, prep.	nyola, ning, la, bulu,
lit it with water.	a ning jio nyai.
Bring your books with you.	I ning ila buholu ya na.
Have you any honey with you?	Kode be'e bulu le bang?
I agree with you.	I can't be'a na le.
Cover it with a cloth.	a tura funtin ja la.
withdraw, v.	fonyondi, seinkone, seindi
wither, v.	ja
Tomato plants have withered.	mentang juwo jata, la.
within, prep.	kono
without, prep., adj.	balo, tango, kona
I can't do it without your help.	I t'a be no la n'i nang n' maloyi.
Don't go out without an umbrella.	Kana funti n'i nang palansoro sorba.
witness, n.	Kana funti palansoro kona.
witness, v.	cedo
He witnessed a miracle.	sedeya
wizard, n.	a ye kova kuo sedeya.
wolf, n.	sabu-tiyo
Wolof, n.	suluo
woman, n.	Suruwa
womanizer, n.	muso
womb, n.	rusu landiyo, musu kula-ba
wonder, v.	wulurango, lenkate
I wonder who he is.	mira
About what are you wondering?	W jakalita suny mu nyin'ti.
wonderful, adj.	I ka nune mira?
won, v.	kawaku
They woned her but failed.	nyining
wood, n. (firewood)	I y'a nyining, i korita.
wood destroying insect,	lo
wood-dove,	dungo
wool-ibis,	kunkoto suna
wood-pecker,	komindo
wooden bowl,	yiri-kon'kon'na
woods, n.	kunzijo
wool, n.	valo
worm, n.	valuro
What does this word mean?	kumo
He always uses difficult words.	Nyin'lam koto dung?
I would like to have a word with you.	A ka kuma-kole? Ia le fo vati-o-vati.
word, v.	I lefite's ja la.
How should it be worded?	fo
work, v.	I b'a fo le nyili la?
work, n.	doku
He is hard at work.	dokuo
Keep at work.	A be doku-ba'le la.
Are you out of work?	Dokuo ke.
Do your work.	I bang dokuo soto ban?
Can you do this work for me?	Ila dokuo ke.
worker, n.	I si nyining dokuo ke no n ye l a bang?
working dress,	dola, dokula
workless, adj.	baralango
workshop, n.	barabalo
worl', n.	fita Sunjo, doku dyla
worm, n.	duniya
(intestinal)	turbo
worries, n.	kaliya
Life is full of worries.	batalu, torolu
worry, v.	Duniya nu bata doron'ne ti.
Don't worry me.	batandi, torandi
What is worrying you?	Kana m batandi.
Don't worry yourself.	Iunc be i torn kong?
It worried him.	Kane'e fang torna.
	Kane'e fang batandi.
	A y'a torn.

worse, adj.  
worship, v. (God)  
worth, n.  
It is worth five pounds.  
It is worth four pounds.  
How much is it worth?  
wound, n.  
wound, v.  
You have wounded it.  
wounded, adj.  
wrap, v.  
Wrap it up in a piece of  
paper.  
wreck, v.  
wreckage, n.  
wrestle, v.  
Two men wrestled.  
wrestler, n.  
wrestling, n.  
wrestling trousers,  
wrinkled, adj. (face)  
wring, v.  
Wring out all the water  
from it.  
wrist, n.  
wrist watch,  
write, v.  
Write your name.  
I wrote it yesterday.  
writer, n.  
writing, n.  
writing desk,  
wrong, adj.  
Your answer is wrong.  
You are wrong.  
It is wrong to steal.

jawycata  
illa batu  
da, songo  
A songo mu moang ning lulu  
le ti.  
A jareta moang la le.  
A jareta jelu le la?  
barano, limingo  
barana  
I y'a barana.  
baranata  
moro ture, fudi, limingo  
A moro moro kayiti-kunto  
kono.  
tinya  
tinyare  
nyoboring, nyoboro ke  
No fula le ye nyoboro ka.  
nyoborin'na  
nyoboringo  
dala  
(nya) fasate, (nya) nyoto nyoto  
turnondong  
Jio bee turmando a bala.  
bulu c'oko, bulu kango  
buluto montoro  
safe  
I to safe.  
Ng'a safe kunung.  
saferla  
safero  
saferi-dula, tabulo  
tion'tilin, uen'ben-, filita  
Ilc jabiro sun' tiling.  
I filita le.  
Sunycaro mang ka ku tilinding  
ti.

## X

xylophone, n.  
X-ray,

balo  
kulu juberang masingo,  
masing juberilango

## Y

yacht, n.  
yams, n.  
yard, n. (measure)  
yard, n. (compound)  
How are the yard people?  
yard owner,  
yarn, n.  
yarn, v. (tell stories)  
yawn, v.  
Don't yawn in the presence  
of other people.

basa fani kulungo  
nyambo  
jardo  
korda, ya, su  
I ya mol'ie?  
korda tiyo  
giso  
talingo la  
habasi  
Kana habasi molu nya la.

yawn, n.  
yaws, n.  
year, n.  
Years passed by.  
year before last,  
yell, v.  
Don't yell.  
yellow, adj.  
yelp, v.  
yes, adv.  
(in answer to a name call)  
Yes, I will come.  
yesterday, n.  
yet, adv.  
yoke, n.  
you, pron. (singular)  
(plural)  
your, pron.  
young, adj.  
(tan)  
She is young.  
He is too young to go to  
school.  
young one, adj.  
younger brother,  
younger sister,  
youngest, adj.  
youth, n.

habasc  
kulu fetengo  
sanjo, sengo  
Sangolu nata i tambita.  
serungkoba  
wisa  
Kana wisa.  
nete munko  
wuri, hawri, ngura  
ha; ha de, yo  
nam  
Ha, n be na.  
kunung  
hani bi, folo  
bantambilo, saba julo  
i  
ali, altolu  
ila  
dinding  
fodin'keo  
Dindingo le nu.  
A doya jawke karan'bun'to  
ta la.  
dindina  
do keo  
do muso  
i bee dok  
dindiya

## Z

zebra, n.  
zero, n.  
zizzi, n.  
zinc, n.  
zip, n.  
zone, n.  
zoo, n.

bahalo  
fen'te, tu:  
jenkenjenkenjo  
javclo  
zip  
duniya kara do  
dafenje mara dul